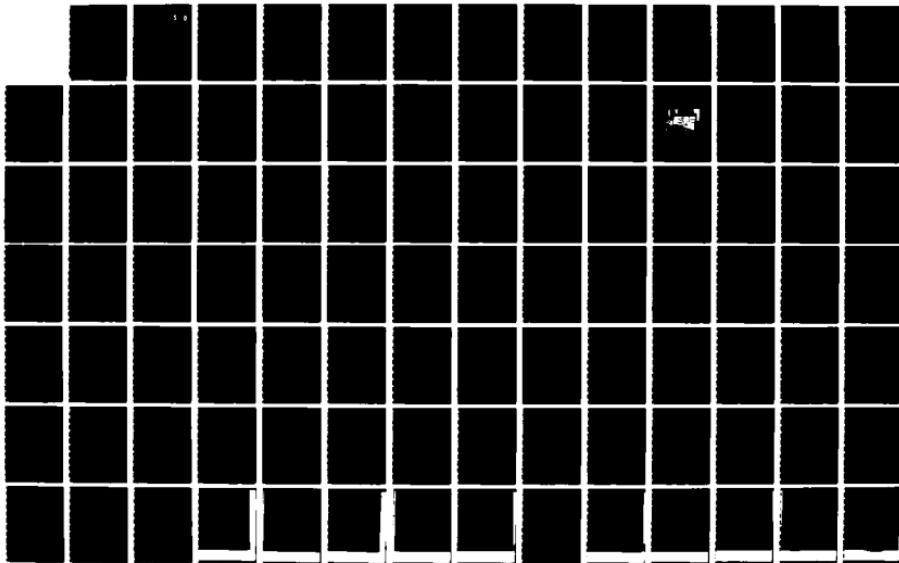


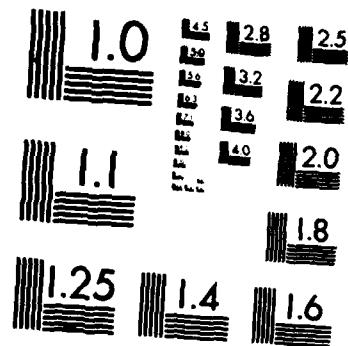
RD-A173 862 MOLECULAR MECHANISMS OF MICROBIALLY FACILITATED 1/2  
CORROSION(U) TENNESSEE UNIV KNOXVILLE INST FOR APPLIED  
MICROBIOLOGY D C WHITE 23 OCT 86 62-6001636

UNCLASSIFIED N88014-83-K-0056

F/G 6/13

NL





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART  
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

AD-A173 862

Institute for Applied Microbiology  
University of Tennessee  
10515 Research Drive, Building # 1, Suite 300  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37932-2567  
615-675-9520

(2)

October 23, 1986

DTIC  
ELECTED  
NOV 04 1986  
S A D

Dr. Eli D. Schmell  
Program Manager, Molecular Biology  
Code 1141MB  
Office of Naval Research  
800 North Quincy Street  
Arlington, VA 22217-5000

Dear Eli,

Here is our annual report on the corrosion grant together with some preprints and some illustrations you could make into overheads or slides if you want to talk about corrosion. Bearnie told me that you might be proposing a microbially facilitated corrosion initiative around Brenda Little. Please let me help you as that would be wonderful.

We are very excited. It seems that next to us in our new laboratory on the Pellissippi technology corridor is the Computer Technology and Imaging Co. It turns out that they make the positron imaging apparatus for Siemens that enables detection of labeled isotopes (made in their handy little cyclotron) with very short half lives that are used in humans where they have a resolution of 2 mm. They are talking to us about microns--we may be able to watch living microcolonies do their chemistry non-destructively! Behind us in the enantiomeric building is Pellissippi International, Inc., the newest company of G. Sam Hurst who has a laser technique that increases IR sensitivity by 5-orders of magnitude and has immediate access to the ORNL scanning tunneling electron microscope and wants to do a biological project. I fell into a gold mine! Our new lab is beautiful although it is currently devoid of lab benches, sinks and hoods. Supposidly that will come with time. You need to site visit us!

Good to see you and the gang at Belmont but I was sorry to miss Warren. Give him my best. We may be able to do fantastic things with Mike Silverman's adhesion mutants.

Sincerely,

*D. White*

David C. White M.D., Ph.D.  
UTK/ORNL Distinguished Scientist

C.C. Ph.D. Has less

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A

Approved for public release  
Distribution Unlimited

ONIC FILE COPY

## **DISCLAIMER NOTICE**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS BEST QUALITY  
PRACTICABLE. THE COPY FURNISHED  
TO DTIC CONTAINED A SIGNIFICANT  
NUMBER OF PAGES WHICH DO NOT  
REPRODUCE LEGIBLY.**

AD A173862

## REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

1a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION  (U)		1b. RESTRICTIVE MARKINGS N/A	
2a. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY  N/A		3. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF REPORT  Distribution Unlimited	
2b. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE  N/A			
4. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S)  Univ. of Tennessee # 62-6001636		5. MONITORING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S)  N/A	
6a. NAME OF PERFORMING ORGANIZATION  Univ. of Tennessee	6b. OFFICE SYMBOL  N/A	7a. NAME OF MONITORING ORGANIZATION  Office of Naval Research	
6c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code) Institute for Applied Microbiology 10515 Research Drive, Suite 300, Bldg. #1 Knoxville, TN 37932-2567		7b. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code) 800 N. Quincy St. Arlington, VA 22217-5000	
8a. NAME OF FUNDING/SPONSORING ORGANIZATION  Office of Naval Research	8b. OFFICE SYMBOL  ONR	9. PROCUREMENT INSTRUMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER  N00014-83-K-0056	
8c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code) 800 N. Quincy St. Arlington, VA 22217-5000		10. SOURCE OF FUNDING NUMBERS  PROGRAM ELEMENT NO 61153N PROJECT NO RR04106 TASK NO WORK UNIT ACCESSION NO	
11. TITLE (Include Security Classification)  (U) Molecular Mechanisms of Microbially Facilitated Corrosion			
12. PERSONAL AUTHOR(S) David C. White			
13a. TYPE OF REPORT Annual	13b. TIME COVERED FROM 04/86 TO 10/86	14. DATE OF REPORT (Year, Month, Day) 10/23/86	15. PAGE COUNT 3
16. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTATION			
17. COSATI CODES  FIELD 08 GROUP - SUB-GROUP	18. SUBJECT TERMS (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number)  Corrosion, microbes, mechanism of biocorrosion, biodegradation.		
19. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number)  Research is directed to develop methods by which the mechanisms of microbially facilitated corrosion (MFC) operate. Mechanisms such as the formation or utilization of hydrogen, the generation of mineral or organic acids, the generation of effective metal chelators, the active reduction of metals with the creation of areas of differential cathodic activity are postulated. Sensitive methods for microbial community structure, metabolic activities, and nutritional status have been developed utilizing a signature lipid biomarker that allow quantitative definition of microbial consortia. These have been correlated with nondestructive Fourier transform spectroscopy (FT/IR) and electrochemical measures of corrosion potential. With these the potential for microbial consortia to form microcolonies have been shown to allow enhanced MFC in which multiple physiologic types of microbes can attack metals by several mechanisms. Aerobic polymer secreting heterotrophs form microcolonies and create anaerobic microniches in aerobic bulk water that allow acid secreting or hydrogen utilizing anaerobes to function and induce MFC.			
20. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF ABSTRACT  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNCLASSIFIED/UNLIMITED <input type="checkbox"/> SAME AS RPT <input type="checkbox"/> DTIC USERS	21. ABSTRACT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION  (U)		
22a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL Dr. E. Schmell or M. Marron or M. Haygood	22b. TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) 202/696-4760	22c. OFFICE SYMBOL ONR	

PROGRESS REPORT, N000014-83-K-0056, MOLECULAR MECHANISMS OF MICROBIAILY  
FACILITATED CORROSION

David C. White, Institute for Applied Microbiology, 10515 Research Drive,  
Suite 300, Bldg. #1, Knoxville, TN 37932-2567 (phone 615-675-9520)

SUMMARY OF PROJECT GOALS:

1) To correlate corrosion to the specific activities of microbes, consortia of microbes and their extracellular products to discover mechanisms of microbially facilitated corrosion (MFC); 2) In terms of these mechanisms of MFC to define conditions that increase or decrease corrosion; 3) To increase the specificity and sensitivity of methods to define the community structure, nutritional status and metabolic activities of MFC consortia by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS) to correlate with Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy (FT/IR); 4) To measure effects of bulk media composition, surface chemistry, and topology on the MFC potential of various monocultures and biofilms; 5) To develop methods to measure corrosion on the scale of microcolonies (microns); and 6) To quantitatively test countermeasures on attachment and proliferation of corroding biofilms.

RECENT ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Published work from this grant include a review showing the applicability of the phospholipid ester-linked fatty acid (PLFA) analysis to defining the microbial community structure. Other lipid measures of microbial community nutritional status based on the rates of formation of the endogenous storage lipid poly beta-hydroxybutyrate (PHB) and the metabolic activity from rates of incorporation into lipids and DNA are detailed in the analysis of toxicity assessment (1). The structural detail of the PLFA analysis was greatly increased with the development of the dimethyldisulfide adducts for GC and CG/MS (8). With this derivitization we were able to demonstrate signature PLFA in two types of methane oxidizing bacteria (2) and then to show that type II methanotrophs increase dramatically in sediments exposed to natural gas. This consortia that develops with exposure to natural gas and air rapidly degrades halogenated hydrocarbons (4). This work which was a by-product of the corrosion research is the basis of in situ rectification of contaminated ground water. We examined the mineral acid secreting bacteria as MFC agents and were able to show an incredible array of signature PLFA in the acid producing Thiobacilli (5). We were then able to utilize these biomarkers to establish the role of these acid producing Thiobacilli in the biodegradation of concrete (6). This work forms the basis of a biotest system for the development of MFC resistant concrete (7). This system is utilized extensively in West Germany and the PLFA analysis has greatly increased the sensitivity. We continued our work with the sulfate-reducing bacteria (SRB) and were able to define signature lipid biomarkers for the fatty acid utilizing Desulfobacter type SRB's (3). With this marker in hand We were able to establish that in most environments it is the Desulfobacter not the Desulfovibrio that are the important SRBs. It was then possible to provide these organisms and this insight to D. Pope who utilized fluoro-antibodies to test the correlation of corrosion with the biomass of SRB's in many field samples and it is becoming increasingly apparent that the correlation is very poor. The presence of total microbial consortia apparently gives much better correlations with MFC. Consequently we demonstrated that consortia were more effective in MFC than monocultures. To initiate studies of MFC consortia we incubated stainless steel coupons in a B. Little type galvanic corrosion cell and showed that it was possible to set

up a consortium of a facultative Vibrio and the anaerobe Desulfobacter that was much more corrosive than either monoculture. Furthermore it was possible to create the consortia in aerated sea water even though the Desulfobacter is a strict anaerobe (see presentations A). We were able to establish that a consortium can create anaerobic microniches in aerated systems that facilitate MFC. With the signature biomarker techniques we have developed we now hope to explore consortium structure and activity in much greater detail. Work supported by this proposal enabled us to develop and test a method by which the particulate composition of the bulk water can be examined. We showed a hexane:isopropanol extraction of PLFA was quantitative and did not disturb Nuclepore membranes (Guckert, Ph.D. thesis). This makes possible studies of the effects of treatments on the recruitment of specific microbes from the particulates or the pelagic bacterial suspension that can facilitate MFC (for example where do the anaerobes come from in aerobic seawater). Our work has shown the utility of the FT/IR in the nondestructive analysis of biofilms (Presentations B). This combined with the PLFA methodology reviewed in (1) means that the methods now exist to examine the microbial consortia at the micron scale of the colonies. What is now necessary is the development of methods for quantitatively demonstrating the spacial concordance of corrosion and microbial consortial activities on the scale of microbes.

#### PLANS FOR NEXT YEAR:

Dowling is spending the fall with Dr. J. Guezennec at IFREMER in Brest, France where he will be utilizing one of our B. Little type galvanic cell chemostats in their extensive marine test systems. He will be teaching them the signature biomarker GC/MS techniques and they will train him in the use and interpretation of alternating current impedance cell monitoring for biofilms and corrosion. D. Nivens is taking electrochemistry as part of his Ph.D. program in analytical chemistry so we are bolstering our understanding of how to measure corrosion in the presence of irregular biofilms. The studies of B. Little make it clear that the use of the standard polarization potentiometry which assumes a uniform surface is not accurate in problems fo MFC. A new Ph.D. student, M. Franklin, is learning the lipid techniques so he can combine his microbiological skills with fastidious anaerobes with chemical probes.

Initially this year we plan to concentrate on Iron reducing and oxidizing bacteria which we have isolated and characterized signature PLFA from corroding well casings. There seems to be developing a whole system of microbes based on iron that is somewhat less active than nitrate but of a higher potential than sulfate. We feel we can use their unusual morphology to study new mechanisms for MFC. We also plan to utilize the HPLC methods we have developed for Archaeabacterial lipids to study the role of these organisms in MFC. We will also be developing measures for the microbes that produce organic acids as metabolic end products. We plan to try and directly measure the loss of metal from sputter coated coupons using the excellent SCM and EDAX facilities at UTK. We are planning to be able to greatly increase the sensitivity of the GC/MS analysis by using various funds to purchase an EXTREL GC/CINIMS that will increase the sensitivity of the PLFA analysis by 5 orders of magnitude using the methods we developed in Sweden in 1985. We are also planning to use part of the equipment budget from this grant to purchase a good microscopic attachment for the FT/IR so we can examine microcolonies nondestructively prior to the SCM-EDAX analysis. We are actively negotiating to utilize the assay systems we have developed with an industrial corporation to test chemical countermeasures on shifting the microbial community stucture as it relates to MFC.

## DATA SYNOPSIS

(a) Publications in reviewed literature:

1. White, D. C. 1986. Environmental effects testing with quantitative microbial analysis: Chemical signatures correlated with in situ biofilm analysis by FT/IR. *Toxicity Assessment* 1: 315-338.
2. Nichols, P. D., G. A. Smith, C. P. Antworth, R. S. Hanson, and D. C. White. 1985. Phospholipid and lipopolysaccharide normal and hydroxy fatty acids as potential signatures for the methane-oxidizing bacteria. *F. E. M. S. Microbiol. Ecology* 31: 327-335.
3. Dowling, N. J. E., F. Widdel, and D. C. White. 1986. Phospholipid ester-linked fatty acid biomarkers of acetate-oxidizing sulfate reducers and other sulfide forming bacteria. *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 132: 1815-1825.
4. Nichols, P. D., J. M. Henson, C. P. Antworth, J. Parsons, J. T. Wilson and D. C. White. 1986. Detection of a microbial consortium including type II methanotrophs by use of phospholipid fatty acids in an aerobic halogenated hydrocarbon-degrading soil column enriched with natural gas. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 5: in press.
5. Kerger, B. D., P. D. Nichols, C. A. Antworth, W. Sand, E. Bock, J. C. Cox, T. A. Langworthy, and D. C. White. 1986. Signature fatty acids in the polar lipids of acid producing Thiobacilli: methoxy, cyclopropyl, alpha-hydroxy-cyclopropyl and branched and normal monoenoic fatty acids. *F. E. M. S. Microbiol. Ecology* 38: 67-77.
6. Kerger, B. D., P. D. Nichols, W. Sand, E. Bock, and D. C. White. 1986. Association of acid producing Thiobacilli with degradation concrete: analysis by "signature" fatty acids from the polar lipids and lipopolysaccharide. *J. Industrial Microbiol.* 1: in press.
7. Sand, W., E. Bock, and D. C. White. 1986. Biostest system for rapid evaluation of concrete resistance to sulfur oxidizing bacteria. *Materials Performance* 24: in press.
8. Nichols, P. D., J. B. Guckert, and D. C. White. 1986. Determination of microbial monocultures and complex consortia by capillary GC-MS of their dimethyl disulphide adducts. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 5: 49-55.

(b) Awarded UTK/ORNL Distinguished Scientist Position July, 1986

(c) Presentations:

- A. Dowling, N. J. E., J. Guezennec, and D. C. White. 1986. Facilitation of corrosion of stainless steel exposed to aerobic seawater by microbial biofilms containing both facultative and absolute anaerobes. In *Microbial Problems in the Offshore Oil Industry*, Proceedings of Conference, Aberdeen, Scotland.
- B. White, D. C. 1986. Non-destructive biofilm analysis by Fourier transform spectroscopy (FT/IR). Proceed. Fifth Int. Congress of Microbial Ecology. Ljubljana, Yugoslavia, August 1986.

(d) Ph. D. Graduate Students supported:

Nicholas J. E. Dowling MSc., FSU Biology (white male, Scott)  
David E. Nivens, BA. Chemistry UTK (white male, USA)  
Michael J. Franklin, Microbiology UTK (white male, USA)

MOLECULAR BIOLOGY PROGRAM DISTRIBUTUION LIST

ANNUAL, FINAL, AND TECHNICAL REPORTS (One copy each except as noted)

Dr. C. E. Ballou  
Department of Biochemistry  
University of California  
Berkeley, CA 94720

Dr. Rita Colwell  
Department of Microbiology  
University of Maryland  
College Park, MD 20742

Dr. Lacy Daniels  
Department of Microbiology  
University of Iowa  
Iowa City, IA 52242

Dr. Patrick P. Dennis  
Department of Biochemistry  
University of British Columbia  
2146 Health Sciences Mall  
Vancouver, B.C. V6T 1W5

Dr. Henryk Eisenberg  
The Weizmann Institute of Science  
Department of Polymer Research  
P.O. Box 26  
Rehovot 76100, Israel

Dr. James G. Ferry  
Department of Anaerobic Microbiology  
Virginia Polytechnic Institute  
and State University  
Blacksburg, Virginia 24061

Dr. Robert P. Gunsalus  
Department of Microbiology  
UCLA  
405 Hilgard Avenue  
Los Angeles, CA 90024

Dr. Ramesh Gupta  
Southern Illinois University  
Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry  
Carbondale, IL 62901

Dr. Holger W. Jannasch  
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution  
Woods Hole, MA 02543

Dr. Jordan Konisky  
University of Illinois  
809 South Wright Street  
Champaign, IL 61820

Dr. Mary E. Lidstrom  
Center for Great Lakes Studies  
University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee  
Milwaukee, WI 53201

Dr. Ralph Mitchell  
Division of Applied Sciences  
Harvard University  
125 Pierce Hall  
Cambridge, MA 02138

Dr. Leonard Muscatine  
Department of Biology  
University of California  
Los Angeles, California 90024

Dr. David P. Nagle  
Department of Botany and Microbiology  
University of Oklahoma  
Norman, OK 73019

Dr. Gary J. Olsen  
Department of Biology  
Indiana University  
Jordan Hall 138  
Bloomington, Indiana 47405

Dr. Gregory J. Olson  
Inorganic Materials Division  
Center for Materials Science  
National Bureau of Standards  
Washington, DC 20234

Dr. Leo Parks  
Department of Microbiology  
North Carolina State University  
Raleigh, NC 27695

Dr. John N. Reeve  
Department of Microbiology  
Ohio State University  
484 West 12th Avenue  
Columbia, OH 43210-1292

Dr. V. Romanovsky  
Office d'Etudes Marines et Atmospherique  
64 rue Gabrielle  
1180, Bruxelles, Belgium

Dr. Saul Roseman  
Department of Biology  
Johns Hopkins University  
Baltimore, MD 21218

Dr. David C. White  
Department of Microbiology  
Institute of Applied Microbiology  
University of Tennessee  
Knoxville, TN 37996-0845

Dr. Carl R. Woese  
Genetics Department  
University of Illinois  
505 S. Goodwin Avenue  
Urbana, IL 61801

Dr. Ralph S. Wolfe  
131 Burill Hall  
University of Illinois  
Urbana, IL 61801

Dr. Eli D. Schmell, Code 1141MB    X  
Office of Naval Research  
800 North Quincy Street  
Arlington, VA 22217-5000

Dr. Michael T. Marron, Code 1141MB    X  
Office of Naval Research  
800 North Quincy Street  
Arlington, VA 22217-5000

Dr. Margo G. Haygood  
Office of Naval Research    X  
800 North Quincy Street  
Arlington, VA 22217-5000

Administrator (2 copies, Enclose DTIC Form 50)  
Defense Technical Information Center  
Building 5, Cameron Station  
Alexandria, VA 22314

ANNUAL AND FINAL REPORTS ONLY (One copy each)  
Commander  
Chemical and Biological Sciences Division  
Army Research Office  
P. O. Box 12211  
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

**Directorate of Life Sciences  
Air Force Office of Scientific Research  
Bolling Air Force Base  
Washington, DC 20332**

**Chemistry and Atmospheric Sciences Directorate  
Air Force Office of Scientific Research  
Bolling Air Force Base  
Washington, DC 20332**

**Director  
Biotechnology Division  
CRDEC  
Aberdeen Proving Grounds, MD 21010**

**Administrative Contracting Officer  
ONR Resident Representative  
(Address varies - obtain from your business office)**

**Director, Code 12  
Applied Research and Technology Directorate  
Office of Naval Research  
800 North Quincy Street  
Arlington, VA 22217-5000**

**Director, Code 22  
Support Technology Directorate  
Office of Naval Technology  
800 North Quincy Street  
Arlington, VA 22217-5000**

**Director, Code 112  
Environmental Sciences Directorate  
Office of Naval Research  
800 North Quincy Street  
Arlington, VA 22217-5000**

**Director, Code 113  
Chemistry Division  
Office of Naval Research  
800 North Quincy Street  
Arlington, VA 22217-5000**

**FINAL AND TECHNICAL REPORTS ONLY**  
**Director (6 copies)  
Naval Research Laboratory  
Attn: Technical Information Division, Code 2627  
Washington, DC 20375**

BIOTEST SYSTEM FOR RAPID EVALUATION OF CONCRETE RESISTANCE TO SULFUR  
OXIDIZING BACTERIA

W. Sand \*, E. Bock \*, and D. C. White \*\* #,

\* Institute of General Botany and Botanical Garden, University of Hamburg, D  
2000 Hamburg 52, FRG.

\*\* Department of Biological Science, 310 Nuclear Research Bldg., Florida  
State University, Tallahassee, Florida 32306-3043, USA.

# To whom correspondence should be directed

# Current address: Institute for Applied Microbiology, Environmental Science  
Division, POB X, Bldg. 1503, Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37831, USA

ABSTRACT

Concrete exposed to sewage or industrial waste in the presence of air and inorganic reduced sulfur compounds often degrades rapidly. Sulfur oxidizing bacteria of the genus Thiobacillus which generate sulfuric acid as end product of their metabolism play an important role in this process. To evaluate the resistance of concrete to the activity of these microorganisms, a specially designed hydrogen sulfide chamber containing concrete test blocks was built. In this chamber, temperature, humidity, hydrogen sulfide concentration and exposure to aerosols of different thiobacilli are controlled. Experiments in this chamber show the rate of concrete degradation is accelerated so that corrosion that required at least 5 years in sewer systems was reproducibly demonstrated in 9 months. With this system the rates of degradation corresponding to a weight loss of between 1 and 10% were shown to correlate most closely to densities of between  $10^6$  to  $10^8$  cells/  $\text{cm}^2$  of the bacterium T. thiooxidans on the surface of the concrete test specimens. Specific polar lipid components in the membranes of the thiobacilli can be utilized to monitor the number of these organisms on the surfaces of corroding concrete.

## INTRODUCTION

The utilization of the versatile and relatively inexpensive building material concrete in certain environments can lead to severe corrosion problems. In the presence of a reduced form of sulfur, oxygen, nitrogen, and a carbon source that can be carbon dioxide, reduced sulfur oxidizing microorganisms can generate sulfuric acid. In the presence of the sulfuric acid gypsum can be created from the calcium hydroxides and carbonates with often disastrous weakening of the structure. This problem has been noted primarily in concrete sewer lines, particularly in warm and moderate climates<sup>1-4</sup>.

Parker in 1945<sup>5</sup> described a biologically mediated corrosion mechanism for the Melbourne, Australia, sewer system. Microbially generated hydrogen sulfide is transported to the walls of the sewer pipes and converted to sulfur. This sulfur is oxidized to sulfuric acid by the metabolism of the thiobacilli. This theory has been confirmed by our work<sup>4,6-12</sup>. In the course of study of sulfuric acid attack on the sewer network of Hamburg (FRG) an in-situ study of the thiobacilli that were involved in the biocorrosion process proved them to be Thiobacillus intermedius, T. novellus, T. neopolitanus, and T. thiooxidans<sup>6</sup>.

To study the corrosion process under controlled conditions a chamber was constructed in which the temperature, humidity, hydrogen sulfide concentration, and exposure to aerosols of specific mixtures of these thiobacilli was accurately controlled. In this chamber the corrosion was reproducibly accelerated so that a process taking more than 5 years in the field could be observed in 9 months. The test system thus became an excellent vehicle to monitor the resistance of different types of concrete as well as to monitor the effects of cell numbers and species of thiobacilli on rates of corrosion<sup>13</sup>. Preliminary evidence is also presented showing the

long process of viable counting of cultured thiobacilli isolated from the concrete surfaces can be supplemented or replaced by quantitative measurements of the "signature" components of polar lipids of these organisms.

#### EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

##### Controlled exposure chamber.

A stainless steel chamber was constructed in which 32 concrete specimens 60 cm x 11 cm x 7 cm (h x w x d) in size that were scored into 1.8 cm squares were placed on end with the base standing in 10 cm of water. The temperature of the water was maintained at 30°C with the pH held at 7.0 by means of an automatic titration unit. The air space above the water was maintained at 30°C, at 100% humidity, with 10 ± 1 ppm hydrogen sulfide as monitored by a gas chromatograph <sup>4</sup>. The blocks were periodically sprayed with cultures of thiobacilli that had been isolated from the sewer system. The pH at the concrete surface was monitored by firmly attached pH strips on the concrete specimens. The strips were replaced every 2 weeks. The test apparatus is diagrammed in Figure 1. The concrete test specimens and chamber are illustrated in Figure 2.

##### Monitoring the corrosion

After a 3 month inoculation period each specimen was sampled every 90 days for 3 to 4 periods. The surface cubes were broken off the concrete test samples, transferred to sterile bottles containing 50 ml of sterile washing solution (see below), and incubated in flasks rotated at 200 RPM on a shaker for 30 min. The resulting suspensions were used for dilution series, from which selective media (see below) for thiobacilli, bacterial heterotrophs, and fungi were inoculated. The cultural evaluation took 4 weeks. The weight loss of the cubes was monitored at the start and end of the experiments. After shaking the cubes for 2 hours in sterile washing solution

both the cubes and the dried washing solution were weighed. The loss of weight equalled the weight of the dried corrosion products found in the washing solution divided into the sum of the dried corrosion products and dried cubes.

#### Monitoring bacterial growth

The most probable number (MPN) technique was utilized to establish the microbes involved with the corrosion. For T. intermedius and T. novellus the medium contained  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 5.0 g/l;  $\text{CaCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 0.13 g/l;  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ , 1.0 g/l;  $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 1.02 g/l;  $\text{KH}_2\text{PO}_4$ , 0.4 g/l;  $\text{K}_2\text{HPO}_4$ , 0.6 g/l; trace metal solution: (5 ml/l of EDTA, 50 g/l;  $\text{ZnSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 2.2 g/l;  $\text{CaCl}_2$ , 5.5 g/l;  $\text{MnCl}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 5.06 g/l;  $\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 5.0 g/l;  $(\text{NH}_4)_6\text{Mo}_7\text{O}_24$ , 1.1 g/l;  $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 1.57 g/l;  $\text{CoCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 1.61 g/l; in 1.0 l distilled water), ferric-EDTA, 2 mg/l; biotin, 24.4 mg/l; in 1.0 l distilled water with a final pH of 6.5. For T. neopolitanus the medium contained  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 10 g/l;  $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 0.8 g/l;  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ , 0.4 g/l; trace metal solution, 10 ml/l;  $\text{KH}_2\text{PO}_4$ , 4.0 g/l;  $\text{K}_2\text{HPO}_4$ , 4.0 g/l; in 1.0 l distilled water. For T. thiooxidans the medium contained  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 10.0 g/l;  $\text{KH}_2\text{PO}_4$ , 2.0 g/l;  $\text{CaCl}_2$ , 1.0 g/l;  $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 0.2 g/l;  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ , 0.1 g/l;  $\text{CaCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 0.04 g/l;  $\text{FeCl}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 0.02 g/l; and  $\text{MnSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 0.015 g/l in 1.0 l distilled water. The washing solution was the T. neopolitanus medium without thiosulfate. The media were sterilized for 30 min at 110°C.

The cell counts were done on serial dilutions in steps of 1 to 10. Five culture tubes with 2.5 ml of each medium were inoculated with 0.5 ml of the serial dilution steps and incubated on a rotary incubator at 30 °C for aeration. The tests were evaluated after 3 weeks of incubation. Tests for T. neopolitanus and T. thiooxidans were considered positive if the pH of the medium was below 4.0 and 2.0 respectively. To differentiate between T. intermedius/novellus and T. neopolitanus which both grow on the T.

intermedius medium, each test tube with turbidity and a pH below pH 4.0 was streaked on T. intermedius/novellus agar (salts plus 1.5% agar) and incubated at 30°C for 1 week. The test was considered positive for T. intermedius/novellus if the colonies were transparent, and yellowish, and negative if the colonies were opaque and white (T. neapolitanus).

Heterotrophic aerobic bacteria were scored after growth on agar plates containing DEV-gelatin agar (Merck, FRG). Fungi were counted after growth on Sabouraud-Maltose agar (Merck, FRG).

#### Analysis for signature lipids

Specimens of corroded concrete and monocultures of the thiobacilli were extracted with a one phase chloroform-methanol solvent and the lipids fractionated on silicic acid columns<sup>14,15</sup>. The polar lipid fraction recovered in methanol was subjected to mild alkaline methanolysis and the products partitioned against water. The water portion was analyzed for phosphate (total extractable phospholipid)<sup>14</sup>. The lipid portion was fractionated into the acyl fatty acid methyl esters and hydroxy fatty acid methyl esters by thin layer chromatography, the esters recovered and analyzed by capillary gas liquid chromatography and with structural confirmation by mass spectrometry<sup>16</sup>.

#### RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

##### Corrosion and surface pH of concrete

Three types of concrete show different responses to the corrosive activities of the thiobacilli (Figure 3). All specimens had an initial pH of between 9 to 11. With a resistant Portland cement shown in the upper panel of Figure 3 the pH decreased within 120 days to between 2.0 ± 0.3 and remained constant until the end of the experiment. The middle panel of Figure 3 shows a Portland cement of intermediate resistance. The initial pH remained

constant for 70 days, decreased to pH values between 2 and 3 in the next 45 days and then remained at that pH until the end of the experiment. The lower panel shows the response of blast furnace type cement with the poorest resistance to the microbial corrosion. The pH decreased to pH 3 within 50 days and continued to fall to a pH of 1.0.

#### Cell counts of thiobacilli and corrosion of concrete

The cell counts of the three major groups of thiobacilli show highest levels in the most rapidly degrading concrete (lower panel, Figure 3). Although the lowest levels of T. intermedius/novellus appear to be associated with the most resistant concrete (upper panel, Figure 3), the best correlations between rates of degradation of the concrete and thiobacilli are with the most powerful acid generating species T. thiooxidans. This is illustrated in the data of Table 1.

The plate counts of heterotrophic aerobic bacteria and fungi were independent of the concrete specimen tested.

#### Potential of signature lipid analysis of thiobacilli

Assay of the thiobacilli from the dilution tubes and culture plates requires at least 4 weeks and cannot distinguish between T. intermedius and T. novellus. Recently the use of chemical assays of the lipid components of microbial consortia has been shown to provide a quantitative measure of the biomass and community structure without the necessity of isolation of the organisms from the growth substrate or culture of the organisms once they are isolated<sup>17</sup>. The early work of Shively<sup>18,19</sup> suggested that the lipids of the thiobacilli were sufficiently unusual to serve as signatures of these organisms. Work for our laboratory has shown that the thiobacilli polar lipids contain ester-linked and amide-linked fatty acids with unusual structures such as monoenoic 15, 16 and 17 carbon fatty acids with unsaturations at 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 carbons from the methyl end of the

molecules<sup>20</sup>. Most organisms have the unsaturation at a single position usually at the 7 or 9 position from the methyl end. These organisms also contain unusually large proportions of cyclopropane fatty acids with the three membered ring between 7 and 8 in the 17 carbon and between 8 and 9 in the 19 carbon atom fatty acids. These lipids also contain unusual 2 hydroxyl monounsaturated, 10 and 11 methyl branched, 2 hydroxyl cyclopropane, 10 through 13 methoxy saturated, 10 and 13 hydroxy saturated fatty acids. These fatty acids occur in proportions that enable the individual species to be differentiated from each other<sup>20</sup>. The unusual polar lipid fatty acids and the bound fatty acids from the lipopolysaccharide enable the acid producing thiobacilli to be identified in samples from the test specimens and corroded concrete sewer samples from the field<sup>21</sup>.

#### CONCLUSIONS

It has proved possible to correlate in sewer pipes, in the field,<sup>11</sup> and on concrete specimens in a strictly controlled hydrogen sulfide test chamber<sup>12</sup> that the degree of concrete degradation directly correlates with the numbers of Thiobacillus thiooxidans. These organisms depress the pH of the surface of the concrete to values between 1 and 3 by their excretion of sulfuric acid. The development of a biochemical assay for the thiobacilli allows greater insight into the relationship between metabolic activity of the organisms and the degradation of concrete. The development of this test chamber which provides reproducible exposures to the biodegradative activity of the Thiobacilli in reasonable timespans has led to a biotest facility for this most versatile building material.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work was supported by grants from the Bundesministerium fuer Forschung und Technologie, the Freie und Hansestadt Hamburg, and contract

N00014-83-K0056 of the Department of the Navy, Office of Naval Research,  
Molecular Biology Section.

REFERENCES

1. Hultman, B., H. Holmstrom, and F. Nyberg. Dokumentation Schwefelwasserstoffkorrosion bei Zementgebundenen Werkstoffen, Technisch-wissenschaftliche Schriftenreihe der ATV, Band 7, GFA, St. Augustin, FRG, (1978).
2. Bock, E. and W. Sand. Dokumentation Schwefelwasserstoffkorrosion bei Zementgebundenen Werkstoffen, Technisch-wissenschaftliche Schriftenreihe der ATV, Band 7, GFA, St. Augustin, FRG, (1978).
3. Schremmer, H. Tiefbau, Ingenieurbau, Strassenbau, Vol. 22, p. 786 (1980).
4. Milde, K. W. Sand, A. Ebert, and E. Bock. Forum Mikrobiologie p. 106 (1980).
5. Parker, C. D. Aust. J. Exp. Biol. Med. Sci. Vol. 23, p. 81 (1945).
6. Parker, C. D. Nature (London) Vol. 159, p. 439 (1947).
7. Parker, C. D., and J. Prisk, J. Gen. Microbiol. Vol. 8, p. 344 (1953).
8. Schremmer, H. Zement, Kalk, Gips Vol. 17, p. 417 (1964).
9. Parker, C. and D. Jackson. Hydrogen Sulfide Corrosion of Concrete Sewers, Melbourne and Metropolitan Board of Works Technical Paper No. A8, part 6, p. 1 (1965).
10. Thistletonwayte, D. K. B. Control of Sulfides in Sewerage Systems, Butterworth, Melbourne, Australia (1972).
11. Milde, K., W. Sand, W. Wolff and E. Bock. J. Gen. Microbiol. Vol. 129, p. 1327 (1983).
12. Sand, W., K. Milde and E. Bock. Recent Progress in Biohydrometallurgy, Asociazione Mineraria Sarda, Italy, (1983).
13. Sand, W., E. Bock. Environ. Tech. Lett. Vol. 5, p. 517 (1984).

14. White, D. C., W.M. Davis, J.S. Nickels, J.D. King, and R.J. Bobbie.  
*Oecologia* (Berlin) Vol. 40, p. 51 (1979).
15. Gehron, M. J. and D.C. White. *J. Microbiol. Methods* Vol. 1, p.23 (1983).
16. Guckert, J. B., C.P. Antworth, P.D. Nichols, and D.C. White. *F.E.M.S.*  
*Microbiol. Ecology* Vol. 31 p. 147 (1985).
17. White, D. C. *Symp. Soc. General Microbiol.* Vol. 34, p. 37 (1983).
18. Knoche, H. W. and J.M. Shiveley. *J. Biol. Chem.* Vol. 247, p. 170 (1972).
19. Dees, C., J.M. Shiveley. *J. Bacteriol.* Vol. 149, p. 798 (1982).
20. Kerger, B. D., P.D. Nichols, W. Sand, E. Bock and D.C. White. *FEMS*  
*Microbiol. Ecology* Vol. 31, p. xx (1986).
21. Kerger, B. D., P.D. Nichols, W. Sand, E. Bock and D.C. White. *J.*  
*Industrial Microbiol.* 1 xxx (1986).

Table 1 Relationship between biodegradation of concrete and number of  
Thiobacillus thiooxidans.

Corrosion Grade	Loss of Weight % of Total	Number of <u>T. thiooxidans</u> Logarithm cells/cm <sup>2</sup>	Number Analyzed
Negligible	0.7 + 0.5	6.8 + 0.6	3
Medium	2.3 + 1.7	7.1 + 0.7	6
Great	5.8 + 2.9	7.7 + 0.5	5

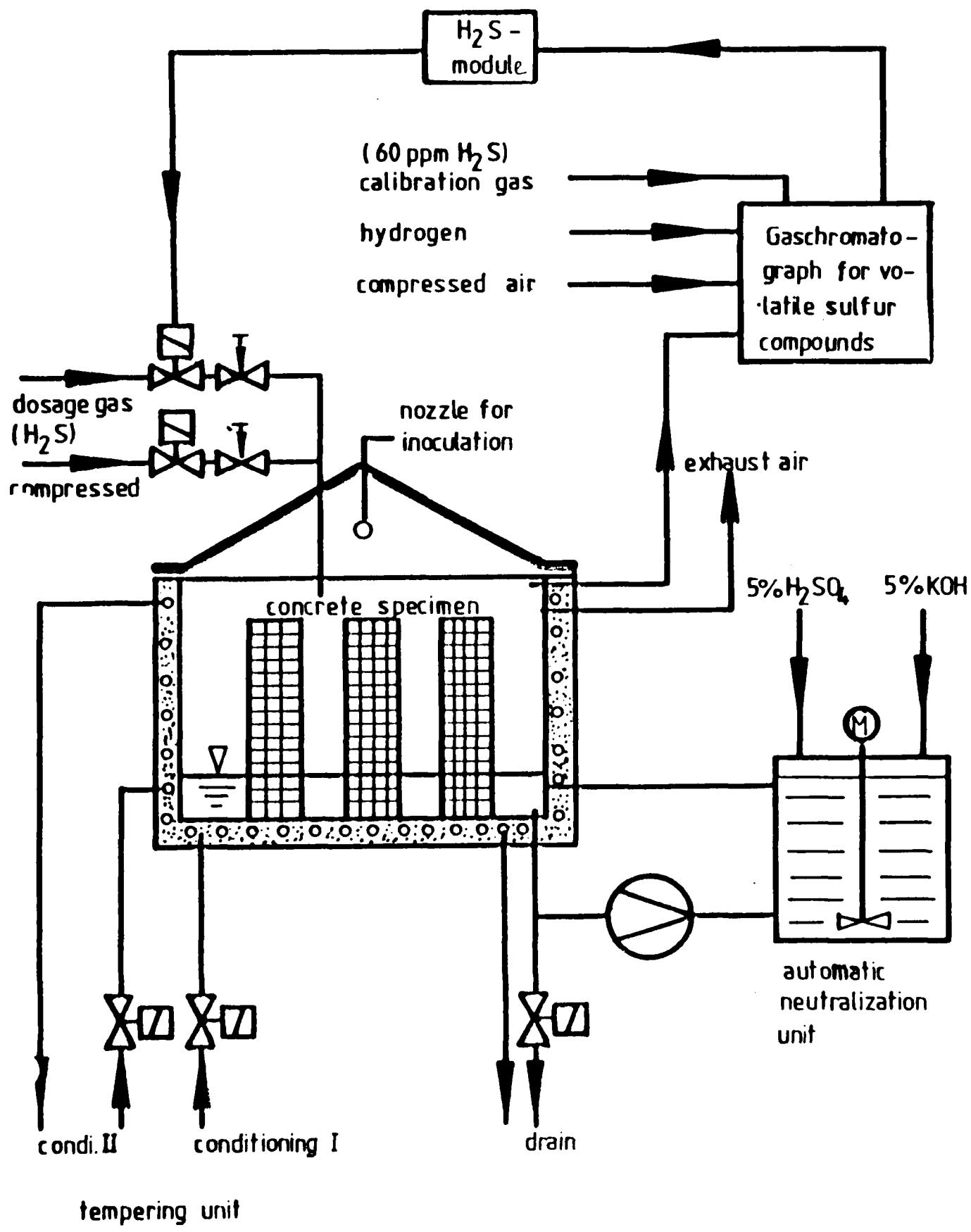
#### FIGURE LEGENDS

Figure 1. Diagram of the constant temperature, humidity, and hydrogen sulfide "Biostest" chamber.

Figure 2. Photograph of the "Biostest" chamber showing the concrete samples in place with the surface pH test strips.

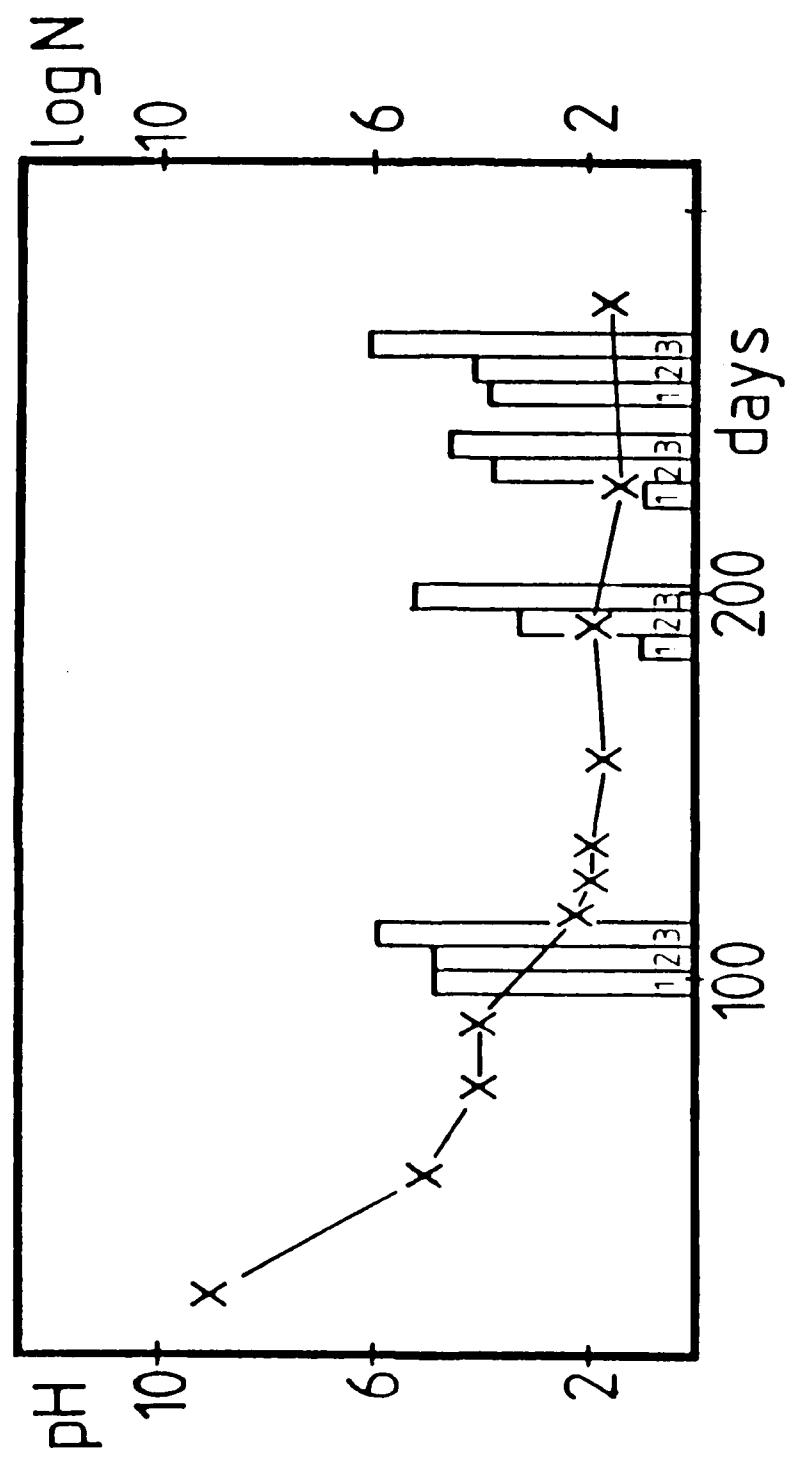
Figure 3. Profile of the pH (X) and logarithms of the cell numbers of T. intermedius/novellus (1), T. neapolitanus (2), and T. thiooxidans (3) measured after 270 days in the test chamber. Upper panel: resistant Portland cement; middle panel: intermediate resistant Portland cement; and lower panel: blast-furnace cement of poorest resistance.

Fig 1



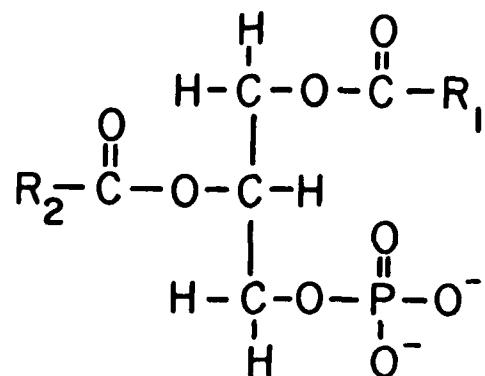


SAND ET AL. FIGURE 2

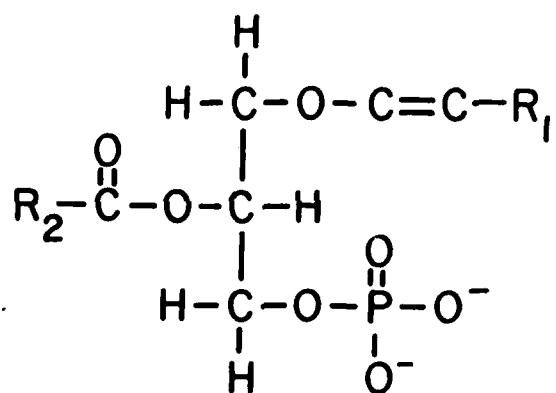


Sauer et al. 1983

## DIACYL PHOSPHOLIPID

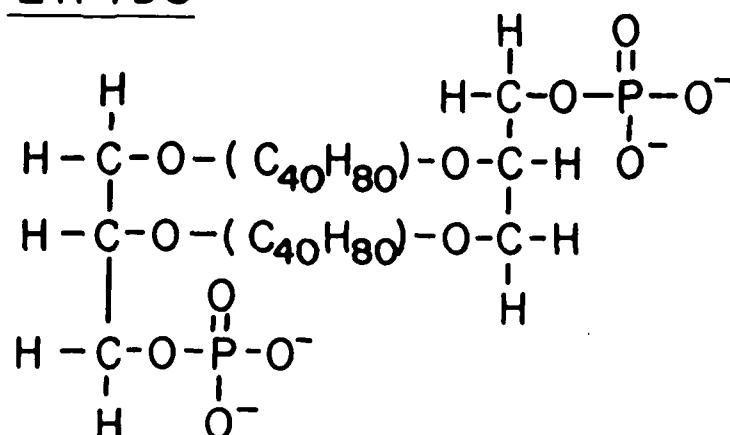
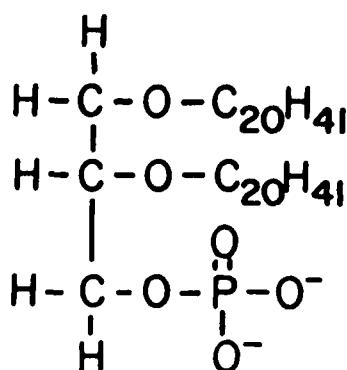


## PLASMALOGEN PHOSPHOLIPID



## PHYTANYL GLYCEROL ETHER

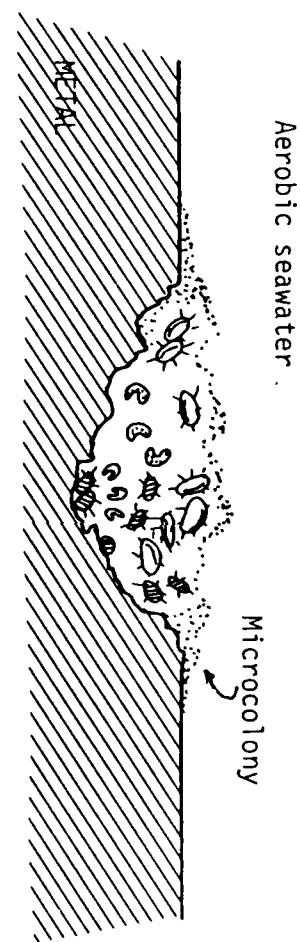
### LIPIDS



DPGE

Bi DPGE

THE ROLE OF CONSORIA  
IN MICROBIALLY FACILITATED CORROSION



Anaerobic MFC in Aerobic Systems

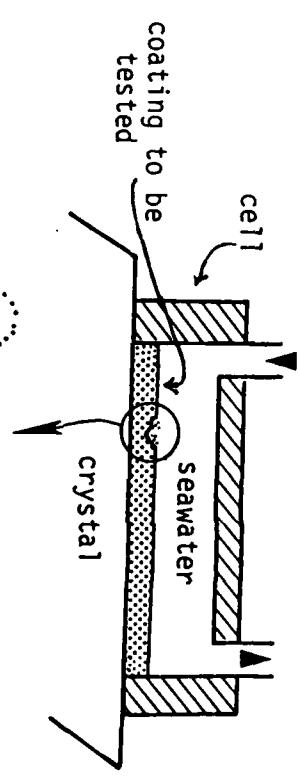
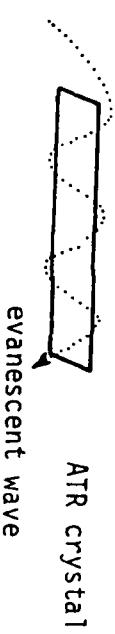
Heterotrophic Aerobe - creates anaerobic  
microniche: Polymer  $\rightarrow$  Monomer

Acetogen: Monomer  $\rightarrow$  Acetate

Desulfobacter:  $\text{SO}_4^- + \text{Acetate} \rightarrow \text{CO}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{S}$

## FT/IR - ATTENUATED TOTAL REFLECTANCE

1. Observe living biofilms



With corrosion see increase in water adsorption  
( $1640 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ )  
(Geesey, Mittelman, Iwaoka, Griffiths., Materials Performance,  
5:37-40, 1986.)

## MECHANISMS OF M.F.C.

### 1. Metabolic Generation of Acids

#### a) anaerobic fermenters

carbohydrates → Acetic acid

Lactic acid

etc.

(Clostridia — Plasmalogens)  
(Bacteroides — Phosphosphingolipids)

#### b) Mineral acid generators

reduced sulfur → H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>

{ Thiobacilli — Hydroxy, Cyclopropane  
Thermoplasma — Ether Lipids)

### 2. Differential Cathodic Activity

 heterogenous distribution

### 3. Chelation → Shift in Equilibrium

(Iron Bacteria)

### 4. Sulfate-reducing bacteria

Hydrogen removal - (Desulfovibrio ~ i17:1 7c)  
Sulfide generation - (Desulfovibacter - 10Me16:0)

### 5. Hydrogen Embrittlement form atomic hydrogen on surface?

MICROBIOLOGY OF CORROSION

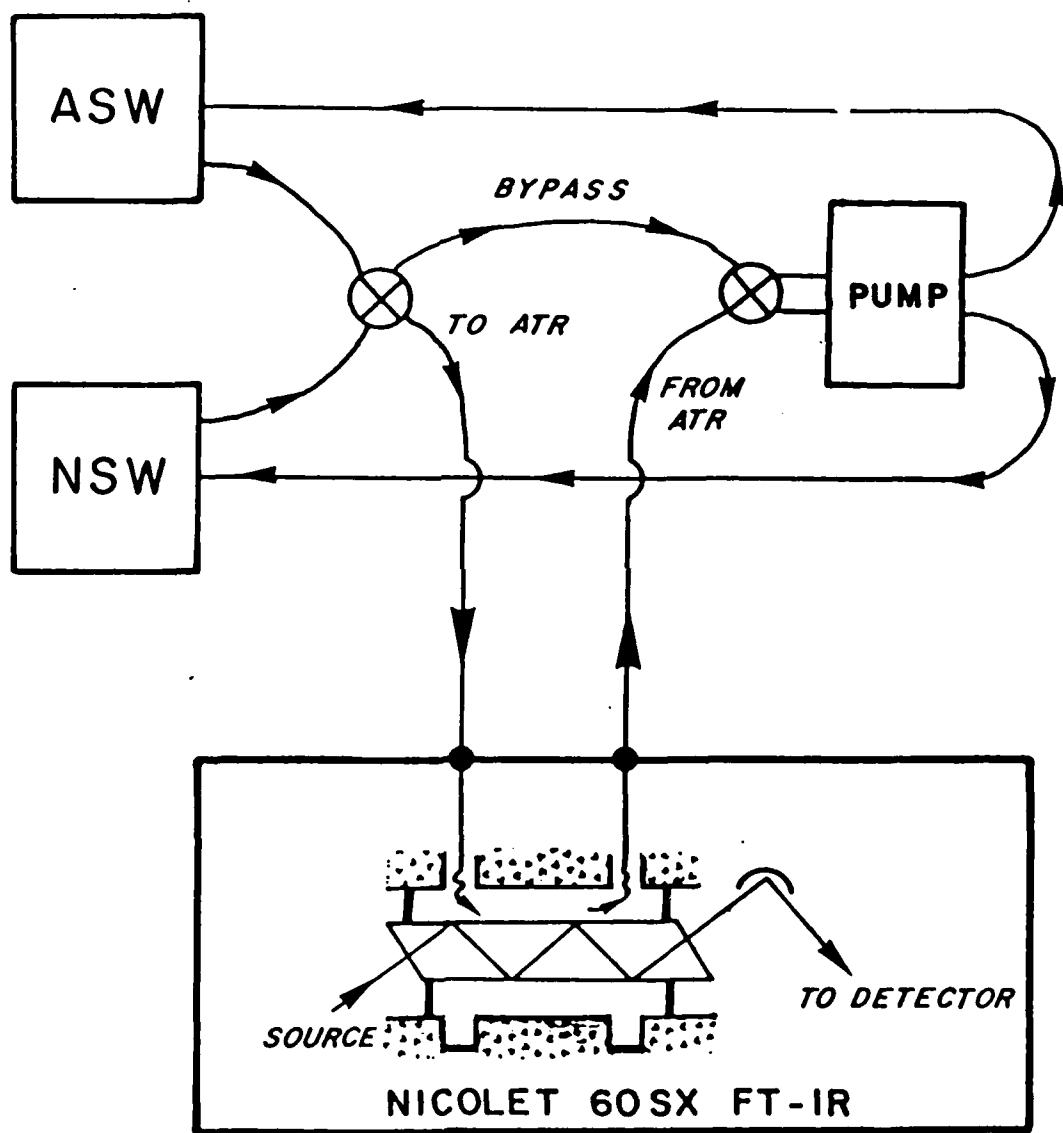
## 1. The Importance of Exopolymers

- ADHESION
- SPECIFIC ASSOCIATIONS
- PROTECTION - (Chemical, Mechanical, Biological)
- CONTROL MICRO-ENVIRONMENT - (Chelation, Deoxygenation)

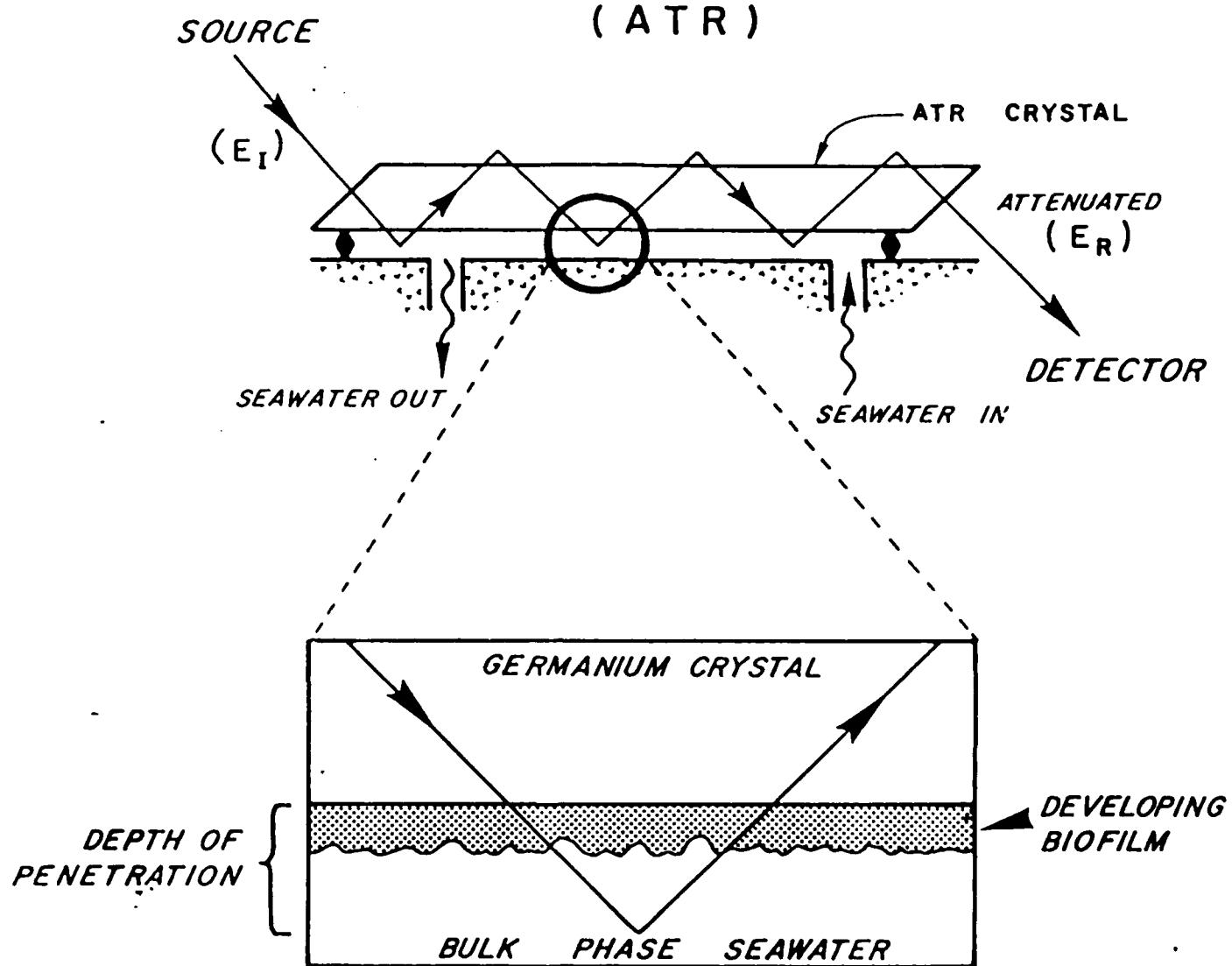
## 2. The Formation of Mixed Microbial Consortia

- Greatly increase metabolic versatility
- Modify the environment -- microniches
- Aerobic and anaerobic mechanisms

# ATR Flow Cell Experiments



In situ Real Time Analysis with  
Attenuated Total Reflectance  
( A T R )

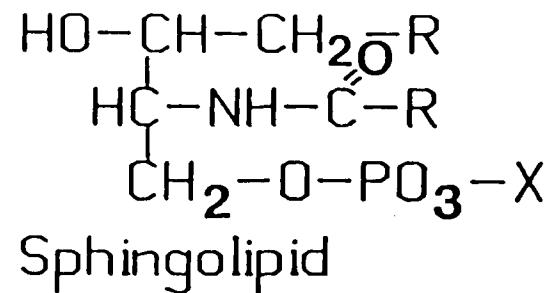
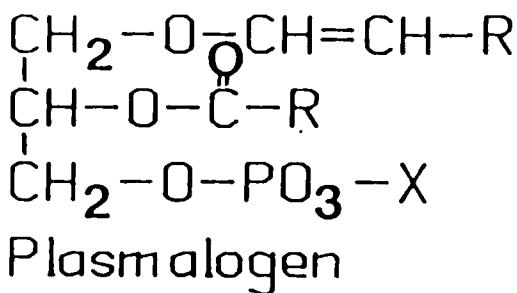


## OBJECTIVES

### "Signatures of Microbial Groups"

1. Fermenters.

Complex CHO → H<sub>2</sub> + CO<sub>2</sub> + short chain acids



2. Sulfate Reducers.

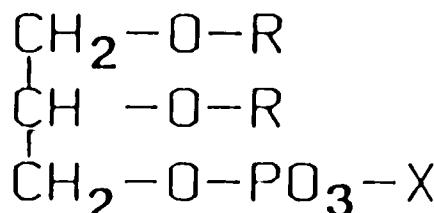
H<sub>2</sub> + CO<sub>2</sub> → H<sub>2</sub>S

Polar ester-linked fatty acids: Br15:0, i16:0, i17:1w8c, and 10 Methyl 16:0.

Hydroxy Fatty Acids from the LPS.

Methanogens.

H<sub>2</sub> + CO<sub>2</sub> → CH<sub>4</sub>



Diphytanyl Glycerol Ethers

## GENERAL PROPERTIES OF CELLS

### PHOSPHOLIPID -

1. COMPONENT OF ALL MEMBRANES

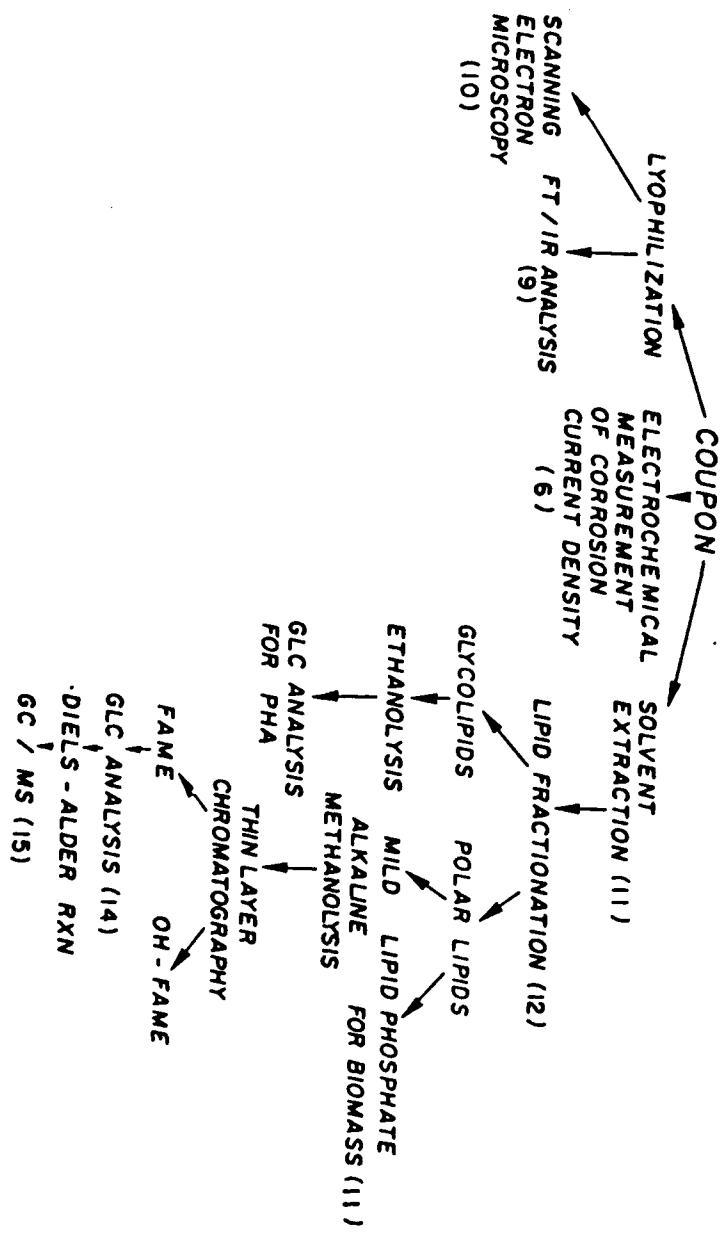
2. RAPID TURNOVER

3. STABLE AMOUNTS IN CELLS

98% OF EUBACTERIAL MEMBRANES

~ 50% OF REST

4. QUANTITATIVELY EXTRACTABLE



ASSOCIATION OF ACID PRODUCING THIOBACILLI WITH DEGRADATION OF CONCRETE:  
ANALYSIS BY "SIGNATURE" FATTY ACIDS FROM THE POLAR LIPIDS AND  
LIPOPOLYSACCHARIDE

Brent D. Kerger (a), Peter D. Nichols (a), Wolfgang Sand (b), Eberhard Bock  
(b), and David C. White (c)\*

(a) Department of Biological Science, Florida State University, Tallahassee,  
FL., 32306-3043, U.S.A.

(b) Institute for General Botany and Botanical Garden, University of Hamburg,  
D-2000 Hamburg 52, F.R.G.

(c) Institute for Applied Microbiology, University of Tennessee,  
Environmental Science Division, POB X, Bldg. 1503, Oak Ridge, Tennessee  
37831, USA

d) Present address CSIRO Marine Laboratories, GPO Box 1538,  
Hobart, Tasmania, Australia. Received x, 1986

\* To whom correspondence should be directed

Table 1

## A. ESTER-LINKED FATTY ACID COMPOSITION IN THE POLAR LIPIDS OF THIOBACILLI

## NONHYDROXY FATTY ACIDS

<u>Thiobacillus Species</u>			CHAMBER	SEWER	
Fatty Acid	T. intermedium	T. neapolitanus	T. thiooxidans	CHAMBER	SEWER
mole percent of FAME					
15:0	---	3.79	---	1.36	6.84
16:1w7c + t	0.87	15.1	9.19	3.25	8.54
16:0	15.0	28.5	36.1	15.8	23.5
cy17:0w(7,8)	9.46	1.20	5.56	10.8	2.43
17:0	2.64	4.61	<0.3	2.46	14.5
18:1w7c + t	6.63	37.2	39.5	18.8	15.9
18:1w5C	0.95	0.93	<0.3	<1.0	<1.0
10 + 11Me18:1w6	5.97	0.41	0.70	<1.0	<1.0
cy19:0(w8,9)	25.6	1.52	4.24	32.8	14.7
cy20:0	11.6	0.34	1.35	<1.0	<1.0

97.71 86.91  
92.5 AMIDE AND ESTER-LINKED HYDROXY FATTY ACIDS 89.41

OH Fatty Acid			mole percent of OHFAME		
2,3-OH14:0	0.59	5.95	5.74 *	11.8 *	21.5 *
20H-cy16:0	6.44	28.2	---	5.99	10.7
2,3-OH16:0	53.6 *	10.9 *	25.0 *	16.5 *	11.1 *
2,3-OH17:0	1.28	3.32	2.92	0.96	1.73
20H-cy18:0	11.0	38.0	1.61	3.70	1.11
2,3OH-18:0	5.27	5.72 *	22.6	10.3	15.2
20H-cy19:0	15.3	8.02	42.2	27.3	6.69
% OHFAME/FAME	12.3	1.5	15.3	33.1	42.4

\* Indicates found primarily in the polar aminolipid

## B. HYDROXY FATTY ACID COMPOSITION OF THE LIPOPOLYSACCHARIDE OF EXTRACTED THIOBACILLI

OH Fatty Acid			mole percent of OHFAME		
2,3-OH12:0	39.1	57.1	1.41	19.5	14.5
2,3OH-13:0	1.98	8.94	4.37	<1.0	<1.0
2,3OH-14:0	6.48	5.81	20.6	26.4	21.4
2,3OH-15:0	<1.0	8.57	4.31	5.48	7.27
2,3OH-16:0	44.2	7.93	32.6	13.3	11.6
2,3OH-17:0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	1.28	2.82
2,3OH-18:0	8.27	4.15	9.18	5.67	11.1
2,3OH-19:0	<1.0	3.41	9.82	9.62	5.42

Values in Table 1 represent average values of duplicate analyses.

---

## SUMMARY

The acid-producing thiobacilli contain fatty acid components in the polar lipids and lipopolysaccharide lipid A that are sufficiently unusual that they can be utilized as "signature" lipid biomarkers for these organisms in environmental samples. Studies in microcosms have shown correlations between activity of these organisms measured by recovery and viable counting and the degradation of concrete. The "signature" lipid analysis provides a detection assay requiring neither separation of the organisms from the substratum nor growth prior to determination. The presence of acid producing thiobacilli was demonstrated in microcosm samples and degenerating concrete from the Hamburg (FRG) sewer system.

Key words: Concrete(biodegradation, Signature(lipids, Fatty acids,  
Thiobacilli, Acid producing bacteria, Hydroxy-cyclopropyl fatty acids,  
Methoxy fatty acids)

## INTRODUCTION

The acid-producing, aerobic, gram-negative thiobacilli have been shown to produce a diverse complement of fatty acids in the chloroform:methanol extractable phospholipids [4]. The combination of o-methoxy, mid-chain hydroxy, 2-hydroxy cyclopropane, midchain-branched, branched-cyclopropane, monounsaturated at the omega (w) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 positions, 2- and 3- hydroxy, and large proportions of the "thiobacilllic" cyclopropane 19:0 w(8,9) fatty acids are found in the polar lipids of these organisms. These polar lipid fatty acids (PLFA) are sufficiently unique among the microbes that they can serve as effective "signatures" for these organisms.

Failure of concrete sewers has been associated with acid-producing microorganisms that utilize reduced sulfur and oxygen with the generation of sulfuric acid [9, 14, 17, 19]. To study the resistance of different concrete samples to the effects of the thiobacilli, Sand and Bock constructed a chamber in which the temperature, humidity, and hydrogen sulfide concentration could be regulated [16, 17] and were able to greatly accelerate the biodegradation. In the field and in the artificial chamber the most rapid biodegradation was associated with the growth of Thiobacillus thiooxidans [9, 16]. The detection of the thiobacilli in these studies involves the isolation and culture on several media. This can require six to eight weeks. The present study will show that the presence of the acid producing thiobacilli can be detected in samples from the Hamburg sewer and from the biotest chamber utilizing the "signature" biomarkers from the extractable PLFA, and the lipopolysaccharide lipid A (LPS). Signature lipid biomarkers been utilized to detect type I and II methanotrophic bacteria [11, 13], Desulfobacter and Desulfovibrio sulfate-reducing bacteria

[1, 2], the pathogenic bacterium Francisella tularensis [10], and the archaebacterial methanogenic archaebacteria [7, 8].

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

### Materials

Solvents and reagents were the best grade available commercially. Standards and derivatizing agents were purchased from Supelco, Inc. (Bellefonte, PA), Applied Science (State College, PA), Aldrich, Inc. (Milwaukee, WI), Sigma Chemical Co. (St. Louis, MO), and Pierce Chemical Co. (Rockford, IL).

### Samples

Thiobacillus thiooxidans strain K-2, T. neapolitanus strain B-2, and T. intermedius strain D-14 were grown and recovered in the late stationary phase by centrifugation as described previously [4, 16]. Concrete samples from the sewer or biotest chamber were lyophilized and then pulverized to chunks smaller than 1 cm<sup>3</sup>. *(LW Much)*

### Extraction

The modified one-phase Bligh and Dyer extraction was utilized for all samples [22]. Duplicate samples were extracted separately and all data is expressed as the mean of two determinations. After ~~the~~ overnight separation of the lipid and aqueous phases in the second stage of the extraction, the organic fraction was filtered through fluted Whatman 2V filters and evaporated to dryness under a stream of nitrogen. To recover the polar lipids, silicic acid columns were prepared using 1 g Unisil (100-200 mesh), (Clarkson Chemical Co., Inc, Williamsport, PA) activated at 120°C for 60 min and pre-extracted with chloroform. The columns were 14-mm diameter glass columns. Total lipid was applied to the top of the columns in a minimal volume of chloroform. Sequential washes of 10 ml of chloroform, acetone, and

methanol eluted the neutral, glyco-, and polar lipids respectively. The polar lipid fraction was dried under a stream of nitrogen. The mild alkaline methanolysis procedure [22] was utilized to prepare methyl esters of the ester-linked PLFA.

#### Lipopolysaccharide analysis

The residue from the lipid extraction of the cells was refluxed in 3 N HCl for 4 hours and the lipid fraction recovered in chloroform [15]. The concrete samples were refluxed in 5% (w/v) KOH in methanol:water (8:2) for 4 hours, allowed to cool, the hydrolysate separated from the concrete by <sup>after cooling (in the cold)</sup> ~~the hydrolysate was then~~ repeated washes with water and chloroform which was neutralized with HCl to pH 6.0. The solution was partitioned against chloroform and the lipid soluble hydrolysate recovered.

#### Purification of the lipids

Thin layer chromatography (TLC) on Whatman K-6 silica gel, 0.250 mm thick <sup>of lipid fraction</sup> was utilized for purification. The methyl esters from the polar lipid fraction were applied in a strip to the origin of the TLC plate that had previously been divided into a large mid plate channel with two narrow channels on the edges. Authentic fatty acid methyl esters (FAME) and hydroxy fatty acid methyl esters (OHFAME) were applied to the outside channels and the plate placed in a tank for separation by ascending chromatography in a solvent of chloroform: methanol: water (55: 35: 6, v/v/v). The silica gel bands corresponding to the FAME and OHFAME ( $R_f > 0.8$ ) were lifted from the plate with vacuum in a Pasteur pipette and the fatty acids recovered with chloroform: methanol (2:1, v/v). The position of the aminolipids was identified by spraying a portion of the plate with 0.25% w/v ninhydrin in acetone: lutidine (9: 1, v/v) [4]. The bands on the unsprayed portion of the plate were recovered in a Pasteur <sup>Pipette</sup> ~~column~~ and eluted with chloroform: methanol (1: 1) and (2: 1, v/v).

The FAME and OHFAME were separated using ascending chromatography with hexane: diethyl ether (1: 1, v/v). The FAME band ( $R_f$  0.65) and OHFAME band ( $R_f$  0.25) were recovered and eluted with chloroform and chloroform: methanol (1: 1, v/v).

The aminolipids recovered from the TLC plates were subjected to acid methanolysis in anhydrous methanol: concentrated HCl: chloroform (10: 1: 1, v/v/v) after heating at 100°C for 1 h. The OHFAME were recovered in chloroform.

#### Derivatizations

Trimethylsilyl ethers of OHFAME were formed with N, O,-bis-(trimethylsilyl)-trifluoroacetamide (BSFTA) (Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, IL) [15].

The position and geometry of the monounsaturation in the FAME and OHFAME was determined using two procedures. Dimethyl disulfide (DMDS) adducts were prepared as described [12]. These derivatives increase the resolution between cis and trans geometrical isomers in capillary gas-liquid chromatography (GC). The position of the cyclopropane ring in the FAME can be determined after hydrogenation in the presence of Adam's catalyst of PtO<sub>2</sub> with the esters dissolved in methanol:glacial acetic acid, (1: 1, v/v) under a hydrogen atmosphere (140 kPa) at room temperature with mechanical agitation for 20-40 h in a Parr hydrogenation apparatus (Moline, IL) [4]. These derivatives give fragmentation patterns at branch points on either side of the original cyclopropane ring. Similar treatment of the 2-OHcyclopropane FAME did not yield fragments allowing determination of the branch points. *Revised*

#### Gas chromatography (GC)

Dry FAME or OHFAME were dissolved in hexane and the internal standard of methyl nonadecanoate added. Samples of 1.0  $\mu$ l were injected onto a 50-m

nonpolar, cross-linked methyl silicone fused silica capillary column (0.2-mm i.d., Hewlett Packard) in a Varian 3700 GC. A 30-s splitless injection with the injection temperature at 250°C was used. Hydrogen at a linear velocity of 35 cm/s was the carrier gas with a temperature program starting with an initial temperature of 80°C. The initial 20°C/min rise for 3 min followed by a 4°C/min rise for 30 min and an isothermal period for the remainder of the 40-min program was utilized. Detection was by hydrogen flame (F. I. D.) using a 30 ml/min nitrogen make up gas at a temperature of 290°C. An equal detector response was assumed for all components. Peak areas were quantified with a programmable laboratory data system (Hewlett Packard 3350 series) operated in an internal standard program relative to known amounts of internal standard.

Gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS)

FAME and OHFAME were tentatively identified by co-elution with authentic standards supplied by Supelco, Inc. (Bellefonte, PA) and Applied Science Labs., Inc. (State College, PA) or previously identified laboratory standards. The analysis was performed on a Hewlett Packard 5996A GC/MS with a direct capillary inlet utilizing the same chromatographic system except for the temperature program which was begun at 100°C and increased to 280°C at 4°C/min for a total analysis time of 60 min. The electron multiplier voltage was between 1400 and 1600 V, the transfer line maintained at 300°C, the source and analyzer maintained at 250°C, and the GC/MS was autotuned with DFTPP (decafluorotriphenylphosphine) at m/z 502 with an ionization energy of 70 eV. The data was acquired and manipulated using the Hewlett Packard RTE 6/VM data system. Other conditions were as described previously [4].

Fatty acid nomenclature

Fatty acids are designated as total number of carbon atoms: number of double bonds with the position of the double bond nearest to the aliphatic

(w) end of the molecule indicated. This is followed by the suffix c for cis and t for trans configuration of monoenoic fatty acids. The prefixes i, a, or br indicate iso, anteiso, or branched (position undetermined). Mid chain branching is indicated by the number of carbon atoms from the carboxyl ( $\Delta$ ) end of the molecule and Me for the methyl group. Cyclopropane rings are indicated with the prefix cy and the position of the ring from the aliphatic (w) end of the molecule. Hydroxy fatty acids are indicated by the number of carbon atoms from the carboxyl end of the molecule followed by the prefix OH. Methoxy fatty acids are given with the number of carbon atoms from the carboxyl end of the molecule followed by the prefix MeO.

## RESULTS

### Detection of thiobacilli

The proportions of ester-linked FAME and both ester- and amide-linked OHFAME in the polar lipids in the thiobacilli isolated from corroding concrete, as test concrete blocks exposed in a biotest chamber to thiobacilli, and a sample from a corroding concrete sewer pipe, are listed in Table 1,A. The OHFAME from the LPS-lipid A of the lipid extracted residue of the isolated monocultures and the test and environmental samples are given in Table 1, B. The similarity in the patterns of proportions of FAME and OHFAME from the monocultures, biotest samples, and corroded sewer sample indicate that the acid producing thiobacilli are a prominent part of the microflora in both the biotest and sewer samples. The low proportions of the usual bacterial PLFA such as 16:0, ~~18:1w9c~~, the elevated proportions of cyl7:0w(7, 8) and especially the "thiobacillic" acid cyl9:0w(7,8) in the extractable polar lipid FAME, the 2, <sup>and</sup> 3-OH16:0 in the ornithine-lipid, and the high proportion of OHFAME in the PLFA as well as the high proportion of 2, <sup>and</sup> 3-OH16:0 in the LPS lipid A are typical of the acid producing thiobacilli. Hydroxy cyclopropane fatty acids found in both the extractable polar lipids and the LPS lipid A are typical of the acid producing thiobacilli (4).

### Detection of *T. thiooxidans*

The elevated proportions of 2-OH14:0, 2-OH16:0, and particularly 1-OHcyl9:0, the high OHFAME/FAME ratio in the extractable polar lipids of the biotest chamber and environmental samples together with the high proportions of 3-OH14:0 and 2, 3-OH19:0 suggest that *T. thiooxidans* is a predominant member of the microbial consortia in the environmental samples. The higher proportions of 3-OH12:0 in both the biotest sample and the environmental samples and *T. intermedius* and *T. neapolitanus* than in the *T. thiooxidans* monoculture indicate that the other thiobacilli are also part of the community.

## DISCUSSION

### Signature PLFA

It has been possible to utilize the signature lipid biomarker technique to detect specific microorganisms in complex environmental samples. Methane oxidizing auxotrophs contain PLFA that are sufficiently unusual that they can be utilized as biomarkers [11]. Exposure of columns of sub-surface soil to natural gas results in a great increase in the specific PLFA of type II methylotrophs [13]. The methanogenic archaeabacteria contain bi- and bidiphytanyl glycerol ether polar lipids which can be assayed in environmental samples and correlated with methanogenic activity in soils and sediments [7, 8]. The pathogenic bacteria Francisella tularensis and the sulfate-reducing bacterial groups of lactate-utilizing Desulfovibrio and acetate-utilizing Desulfobacter have been shown to contain sufficiently unusual patterns of PLFA to allow their assessment in mixed microbial assemblies [1, 2, 10]. The ~~incredible~~ diversity of unusual PLFA in the acid producing thiobacilli allows their detection in environmental samples (Table 1). (With samples to allow replication the species differences detected in monocultures [4, Table 1] can give insight into the community structure of these organisms as well as into the other physiological groups of organisms present [6, 9].) Patterns of PLFA <sup>which</sup> to define the community structure of microbial consortia have been utilized to show detrital succession, the effects disturbance or predation <sup>upon</sup> in marine sediments, the response to subsurface aquifer pollution, in environmental effects testing, and ~~and~~ the effects of shifts in the microbiota biofouling succession and facilitation of corrosion [18, 19-21].

### Metabolic status

Many bacteria accumulate cyclopropane fatty acids as the community ages or undergoes nutritional stress. Their formation with the concomitant decrease in monoenoic PLFA occurs in monocultures that undergo metabolic

stress such as stationary phase growth [3, 5]. This same phenomenon has been detected in the benthic marine microbiota [3, 21] as well as the acid producing thiobacilli [4]. The acid producing thiobacilli from the chamber samples or from the degenerating concrete sewers both show the high levels of cyclopropane<sup>PLFA</sup> and low levels of monoenoic PLFA characteristic of late stationary growth phase.

#### Role of acid producing thiobacilli in biodegradations

The correlation between the degree of biodeterioration of concrete and the activity of acid producing thiobacilli has been shown using classical recovery and culture techniques [9, 16, 17]. The studies reported in this paper indicate that the PLFA patterns are sufficiently unique to define the presence of the acid producing thiobacilli and possibly define the particular species that are present without the uncertainties and time delays of cultural methods. In addition the PLFA offer insights<sup>into the community</sup> into the community structure and metabolic status of the total microbial community associated with the biodegradations of materials that involve these organisms.

Preliminary evidence from both corroding sewer systems and from a continuous culture apparatus designed to test the resistance of concrete samples to the corrosive activities of acid producing bacteria shows that the degree of biodegradation appears to correlate with the presence of "signature" PLFA of the acid producing thiobacilli, particularly T. thiooxidans [9, 16, 17]. The methodology described herein will allow examination of an entire microbial ecosystem so the interactions between the acid producing thiobacilli and the other organisms that potentiate their corrosive activities can be defined [6].

## ACKNOWLEDGEMNETS

This research was supported by contracts N00014-82-C0404 and N00014-83-K0056 from the Department of the Navy, Office of Naval Research. The analysis of the mass spectra was made possible by the generous gift of the Hewlett Packard HP-1000 RTE-6/VM data system for the HP 5996A GC/MS system.

## REFERENCES

1. Dowling, N. J. E., F. Widdel and D. C. White. 1986. Phospholipid ester-linked fatty acid biomarkers of acetate-oxidizing sulfate reducers and other sulfide forming bacteria. *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 132: .
2. Edlund, A., P. D. Nichols, R. Roffey and D. C. White. 1985. Extractable and lipopolysaccharide fatty acid and hydroxy acid profiles from Desulfovibrio species. *J. Lipid Res.* 26: 982-988.
3. Guckert, J. B., M. A. Hood, and D. C. White. 1986. Phospholipid, ester-linked fatty acid profile changes during nutrient deprivation of Vibrio cholerae: increases in the trans/cis ratio and proportions of cyclopropyl fatty acids. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 52:.
4. Kerger, B. D., P. D. Nichols, C. P. Antworth, W. Sand, E. Bock, J. C. Cox, T. A. Langworthy and D. C. White. 1986. Signature fatty acids in the polar lipids of acid producing Thiobacillus spp.: methoxy, cyclopropyl, alpha-hydroxy-cyclopropyl and branched and normal monoenoic fatty acids. *F. E. M. S. Microbiol. Ecology* 32:.
5. Knivett, V. A. and J. Cullen. (1965) Some factors affecting cyclopropane acid formation in Escherichia coli, *Biochem. J.* 96: 771-776.
6. Kuenen, J. G., L.A. Robertson, and H. van Gemerden. (1985) Microbial interactions among aerobic and anaerobic sulfur-oxidizing bacteria, *Adv. Microbial Ecol.* 8: 1-60.

7. Martz, R. F., D. I. Sebacher, and D. C. White. 1983. Biomass measurement of methane forming bacteria in environmental samples. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 1: 53-61.
8. Mancuso, C. A., P. D. Nichols and D. C. White. 1986. A method for the separation and characterization of archaebacterial signature ether lipids. *J. Lipid Res.* 27: 49-56.
9. Milde, K., W. Sand, W. Wolff, and E. Bock. (1983) Thiobacilli of corroded concrete walls of the Hamburg sewer system, *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 129: 1327-1333.
10. Nichols, P. D., W. R. Mayberry, C. P. Antworth and D. C. White. 1985. Determination of monounsaturated double bond position and geometry in the cellular fatty acids of the pathogenic bacterium Francisella tularensis. *J. Clin. Microbiol.* 21: 738-740.
11. Nichols, P. D., G. A. Smith, C. P. Antworth, R. S. Hanson and D. C. White. 1985. Phospholipid and lipopolysaccharide normal and hydroxy fatty acids as potential signatures for the methane-oxidizing bacteria. *F. E. M. S. Microbiol. Ecology* 31: 327-335.
12. Nichols, P. D., J. B. Guckert, and D. C. White. 1986. Determination of monounsaturated fatty acid double-bond position and geometry for microbial monocultures and complex consortia by capillary GC-MS of their dimethyl disulphide adducts. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 5: 49-55.
13. Nichols, P. D., J. M. Henson, C. P. Antworth, J. Parsons, J. T. Wilson and D. C. White. 1986. Detection of a microbial consortium including type II methanotrophs by use of phospholipid fatty acids in an aerobic halogenated hydrocarbon-degrading soil column enriched with natural gas. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 5:.
14. Parker, C. D. 1945. The corrosion of concrete. I. The isolation of a species of bacterium associated with the corrosion of concrete exposed to

atmospheres containing hydrogen sulphide. Aust. J. Exptl. Biol. Med. Sci. 23: 81-90.

15. Parker, J. H., G. A. Smith, H. L. Fredrickson, J. R. Vestal and D. C. White. 1982. Sensitive assay, based on hydroxy-fatty acids from lipopolysaccharide lipid A for gram negative bacteria in sediments. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 44: 1170-1177.

16. Sand, W. and E. Bock. 1984. Concrete corrosion in the Hamburg sewer system, Environm. Technol. Let. 5: 517-528.

17. Sand, W., E. Bock, and D.C. White. 1984. Role of sulfur-oxidizing bacteria in the degradation of concrete. Corrosion 84, National Association of Corrosion Engineers, Houston, Texas, p. 1-13.

18. Smith, G. A., J. S. Nickels, B. D. Kerger, J. D. Davis, S. P. Collins, J. T. Wilson, J. F. McNabb and D. C. White. 1986. Quantitative characterization of microbial biomass and community structure in subsurface material: A prokaryotic consortium responsive to organic contamination. Canad. J. Microbiol. 32: 104-111.

19. White, D. C. 1983. Analysis of microorganisms in terms of quantity and activity in natural environments. IN Microbes in their natural environments, J. H. Slater, R. Whittenbury and J. W. T. Wimpenny (eds.) Society for General Microbiology Symposium 34: 37-66.

20. White, D. C. 1984. Chemical characterization of films. Microbial Adhesion and Aggregation K. C. Marshall,(ed.) pp. 159-176, Dahlem Konferenzen Life Sciences Research Report 31, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, and New York.

21. White, D. C. 1986. Environmental effects testing with quantitative microbial analysis: Chemical signatures correlated with in situ biofilm analysis by FT/IR. Toxicology Assessment 1: 315 335

22. White, D. C., W. M. Davis, J. S. Nickels, J. D. King, and R. J. Bobbie  
1979. Determination of the sedimentary microbial biomass by  
extractible lipid phosphate, *Oecologia* 40: 51-62.

Detection of a Microbial Consortium Including Type II Methanotrophs  
by Use of Phospholipid Fatty Acids in an Aerobic Halogenated  
Hydrocarbon-degrading Soil Column Enriched with Natural Gas

Peter D. Nichols,<sup>1</sup> J. Michael Henson,<sup>2\*</sup> Christopher P. Antworth,<sup>1</sup>  
John Parsons,<sup>1</sup> John T. Wilson,<sup>2</sup> and David C. White<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Department of Biological Science

310 Nuclear Research Building

Florida State University

Tallahassee, Florida 32306-3043

and

<sup>2</sup>Robert S. Kerr Environmental Research Laboratory

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency

Ada, Oklahoma 74820

## ABSTRACT

The phospholipid ester-linked normal and lipopolysaccharide hydroxy fatty acids from microbes in a halogenated hydrocarbon-degrading (HHD) soil column have been analyzed in detail with capillary gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS). An increase in microbial biomass was observed when the HHD column was compared to a control azide-inhibited column and to uncontaminated surface soil. Biomass estimates for the upper 10 cm of the HHD column averaged  $5.6 \times 10^9$  cells/g (dry weight) of sediment based on phospholipid fatty acids (PLFA). Microbial community structure information was obtained following GC-MS analysis of derivatized monounsaturated PLFA. The major component (16-28% of the PLFA) detected in the HHD soil column was 18:1 $\Delta$ 10c. This relatively novel fatty acid has been previously reported as a major component in methanotrophs and its presence in the soil is consistent with a large contribution of this microbial metabolic group to the column flora. The high relative proportions of C<sub>18</sub> components relative to C<sub>16</sub> fatty acids indicates that type II rather than type I methanotrophs are the most abundant microbial flora present. Other microbial groups recognized in the HHD soil column, in decreasing order of abundance, were Actinomycetes, the sulphate-reducing bacteria Desulfovibrio spp., and microeukaryotes. Differences between the relative proportions of these metabolic groups of microorganisms have been quantified and contrasted between the soils analyzed. Based on these differences, the potential exists to use these methods for monitoring shifts in microbial biomass and community structure in aquifers in which similar indigenous bacteria are stimulated to biotransform pollutant substrates.

## INTRODUCTION

Bacteria capable of growth with methane as the sole carbon and energy source are known as methanotrophs (1, 17). The physiology and ecology of methanotrophic bacteria are described in recent reviews (1, 6, 16, 17, 18, 20, 29, 34). Methane monooxygenase (MMO) is used by these bacteria to oxidize methane to methanol (1, 16, 17). MMO is also capable of producing primary or secondary alcohols upon oxidation of alkanes up to octane (7, 30) and, in addition, can oxidize halogenated one-carbon compounds (7). Halogenated one- and two-carbon compounds are commonly detected in contaminated subsurface environments and ground water (30). Wilson and Wilson (42) used natural gas to enrich a population of bacteria in soil capable of degrading trichloroethylene (TCE). TCE was degraded to carbon dioxide in the presence of natural gas (77% methane, 10% ethane, 7% propane, remainder contained 4 to 7 hydrocarbons; 42). It appears, therefore, that methanotrophic bacteria may be useful in the removal of halogenated one- or two-carbon compounds from contaminated environments (unpublished data). An estimate of their biomass in natural systems would thus be useful in optimizing conditions for their growth and activity. Prior to this study, methods for the direct measurements of methanotrophic bacteria in microcosms or field samples did not exist.

Methanotrophic bacteria are grouped into two divisions, types I and II, based on differences in intracytoplasmic membrane organization and carbon metabolism (1, 17). Analysis of cellular fatty acid profiles has become a standard tool in chemotaxonomy (14). Type I methanotrophic bacteria contain esterified fatty acids, predominantly 16 carbons in length, with saturated (16:0) and monounsaturated (16:1) fatty acids present (22, 34). Type II methanotrophic bacteria have monounsaturated

18-carbon chain-length (18:1) fatty acids as the predominant PLFA (22, 34). Fatty acids are used as biomarkers or signature lipids in microbial ecology and often provide valuable information on the structure of the microbial community (38). If membrane fatty acids are to be used as biomarkers by taxonomists, ecologists, and geochemists, precise determination of double-bond positions and geometry will be essential for correct interpretation of increasingly complex data sets. A number of relatively simple and rapid procedures have recently been reported that allow such determinations to be routinely performed (eg. 8). The difference in carbon chain length and, more importantly, position and geometry of unsaturation (22, 24) suggest that the results of analysis of extractable phospholipid fatty acids (PLFA) from an ecosystem would indicate the presence or absence of methanotrophic bacteria. Similarly, PLFA profiles may be useful for characterizing other microbial groups, capable of degrading short-chain hydrocarbon, present in soils.

The phospholipid ester-linked and lipopolysaccharide(LPS) normal and hydroxy fatty acid profiles of sediment from a manipulated halogenated hydrocarbon-degrading (HHD) soil column are reported here. The overall aim of this study is to identify specific lipid components that can be used to monitor for methanotrophic bacteria. These lipid biomarkers can be used for interpretation not only of the manipulated laboratory microcosms analyzed here but also of samples taken from field experiments.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

Soil and column description

The column was essentially as previously described (40, 42). The soil sampled was taken from Lincoln fine sand (a mixed, thermic typic Ustifluvent) at a site near Ada, OK. The soil was collected in 10-cm increments, returned rapidly to the laboratory, and packed into glass columns 5 cm I.D. x 150 cm before it could lose significant moisture. Each 10-cm increment was packed in the same relative position it occupied in the original soil profile. The average bulk density of the columns was 1.65 g/cm<sup>3</sup>. The saturated hydrolic consistency ranged from 120 to 190 cm/day. The columns received 21 cm<sup>3</sup>/day of tap water from Ada, Ok., amended with the suite of organic compounds decribed below. One column (A) was exposed to a headspace of 0.6% natural gas in air and received the following halogenated hydrocarbons, concentrations in µg/l: carbon tetrachloride, 1100; chloroform, 210; dichloromethane, 270; tetrachloroethylene, 700; trichloroethylene, 1000; cis- and trans-1,2-dichloroethylene, 170, 190; 1,1,1-trichloroethane, 210; 1,1,2-trichloroethane, 290; 1,1-dichloroethane, 240; 1,2-dichloroethane, 280; and 1,2-dibromoethane (ethylene dibromide), 370. Only trichloroethylene was studied in a previous report on the soil column exposed to methane (42). Complete results of the degradation of these compounds will be reported separately (J. M. Henson, J. W. Cochran, and J. T. Wilson, manuscript submitted). Approximately 50% or less of carbon tetrachloride, tetrachloroethylene, 1,1,1-trichloroethane, and 1,1,2-trichloroethane were microbially transformed, and greater than 75% of each of the other compounds were similarly transformed. The second column (B) was inhibited by addition of 0.1% sodium azide to the water. The

poisoned column was not exposed to natural gas. After three months of operation at 24-29°C, the columns were unpacked, and increments were lyophilized prior to lipid extraction. Control samples (0-10 cm and 148-150 cm) were acquired at a later date (in early summer rather than late fall) from the same site and were lyophilized as above. For samples from both depths, pH ranged from 6.6 to 6.1, cation exchange capacity from 4.8 to 2.3 meq/100 gms, sand from 95 to 89%, silt from 8.8 to 4.0%, and clay from 3.5 to 1.5%. Organic carbon contents of the 0-10 cm and 140-150 cm were 0.20 to 0.22% and 0.02% respectively.

#### Lipid extraction and fractionation

Soil samples were placed in a 250-ml separatory funnel, and the lipids were quantitatively extracted with the modified one-phase chloroform methanol Bligh and Dyer extraction (39). After separation of phases, the lipids were recovered in the chloroform layer, the solvents removed in vacuo, and the lipids stored under nitrogen at -20°C. Duplicate extractions of each sediment sample were performed.

The lipid was transferred in a minimum volume of chloroform to a silicic acid column (Unisil, 100-200 mesh, Clarkson Chemical Co., Inc., Williamsport, PA) and fractionated into neutral lipids, glycolipids, and phospholipids by elution with chloroform, acetone, and methanol respectively (11, 15). The fractions were collected in test tubes fitted with Teflon-lined, screw-cap lids and dried under a stream of nitrogen. The mild alkaline methanolysis procedure (39) was applied to the phospholipid fraction. The technique was modified slightly in that hexane:chloroform (4:1, v:v), rather than chloroform, was used to extract the resulting fatty acid methyl esters (FAME). LPS normal and hydroxy fatty acids were recovered by acidification of the sediment residue in 50 ml of 1N HCl. After being

refluxed at 100°C for 3 h and cooled, the contents were transferred to a separatory funnel with washes of 25 ml and 2 x 5 ml of chloroform. The two phases were allowed to separate overnight, the chloroform phase recovered, and the solvent removed under a stream of nitrogen. The LPS fatty acids were then methylated and converted to their corresponding trimethylsilyl (TMSi) ethers with N,O-bis-(trimethylsilyl) trifluoroacetamide (Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, IL) (24).

Gas chromatography

FAME samples were taken up in hexane with methylnonadecanoate (19:0) as the internal injection standard. Separation of individual normal and hydroxy fatty acids was performed by high resolution gas chromatography using a Hewlett Packard 5880A gas chromatograph equipped with a flame ionization detector. Samples were injected at 50°C in the splitless mode with a Hewlett Packard 7672 automatic sampler onto a non-polar cross-linked methyl silicone capillary column (50 m x 0.2 mm i.d., Hewlett Packard). The oven was temperature programmed from 50 to 160°C at 10°C per minute, then at 2°C per minute to 300°C. Hydrogen was used as the carrier gas (1 ml/minute). The injector and detector were maintained at 300°C.

Tentative peak identification, prior to GC-MS analysis, was based on comparison of retention times with those obtained for standards from Supelco Inc. (Bellefonte, PA) and Applied Science Laboratories Inc. (State College, PA) and previously identified laboratory standards. Peak areas were quantified with a Hewlett Packard 3350 series programmable laboratory data system operated in an internal standard program. Fatty acid compositional data reported for these samples are the means of two analyses each. Standard deviations for individual fatty acids were generally in the range 0-30%, typically <10%.

Gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS)

GC-MS analyses were performed on a Hewlett Packard 5996A system fitted with a direct capillary inlet. The same column type described above was used for analyses. Samples were injected in the splitless mode at 100°C with a 0.5-minute venting time, after which the oven temperature was programmed to 300°C at either 3 or 4°C per minute. Helium was used as the carrier gas. MS operating parameters were: electron multiplier between 1300 and 1400 volts, transfer line 300°C, source and analyser 250°C, autotune file DFTPP normalized, optics tuned at m/z 502, electron impact energy 70 eV. Mass spectral data were acquired and processed with a Hewlett Packard RTE-6/VM data system.

Determination of fatty acid double-bond configuration

The dimethyldisulfide (DMDS) adducts of monounsaturated FAME were formed, by the method described by Dunkelblum *et al.* (8), to locate the double-bond positions. Samples in hexane (50 µl) were treated with 100 µl DMDS (gold label, Aldrich Chemical Co. Milwaukee, WI) and 1-2 drops of iodine solution (6.0% w:v in diethyl ether). The reaction took place in a standard GC vial (Varian Pty. Ltd., Sunnyvale, CA) fitted with a teflon-lined screw-cap lid. After reaction at 50°C in a GC oven for 48 hours, the mixture was cooled and diluted with hexane (200 µl). Iodine was removed by shaking with 5% (w:v) aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (100 µl). The organic layer was removed, and the aqueous layer reextracted with hexane:chloroform (4:1, v:v). The combined organic layers were concentrated under a stream of nitrogen prior to subsequent GC analysis. GC-MS analysis of the DMDS adducts showed major ions attributable to fragmentation between the CH<sub>3</sub>S groups at the original site of unsaturation. Discrimination between cis and trans geometry in the original monounsaturated FAME is possible. The

erythro isomer (originally the trans fatty acid) elutes after the threo isomer (originally the cis fatty acid). The different positional isomers of the same geometry were chromatographically separated under the conditions used in this study.

Fatty acid nomenclature

Fatty acids are designated by total number of carbon atoms : number of double bonds, followed by the position of the double bond from the  $\Delta$ (carboxylic) end of the molecule. The suffixes c and t indicate cis and trans geometry. The prefixes i and a refer to iso and anteiso branching respectively, and the prefix OH indicates a hydroxy group at the position indicated. Other methyl-branaching is indicated as position of the additional methyl carbon from the carboxylic acid ( $\Delta$ ) end, i.e. 10 methyl 16:0. Cyclopropane fatty acids are designated with the prefix cy, with the ring position relative to the carboxylic end of the molecule in parentheses.

## RESULTS

Phospholipid ester-linked fatty acid (PLFA) biomass estimates

The PLFA concentration data (Table 1) was converted into number of cells per gram of sediment by means of the following approximations (39):  $5.9 \times 10^{12}$  bacteria/g (dry weight of cells) with an average methanotroph containing 57  $\mu$ moles PLFA/g (dry weight; 24). Biomass estimates of  $5.6 \times 10^9$  (range  $4.1 \times 10^9 - 7.7 \times 10^9$ ),  $9.3 \times 10^8$ , and  $2.4 \times 10^9$  cells/g (dry weight) were determined for the upper 10 cm of the methane enrichment column (column A), the azide-inhibited column (column B), and the untreated control surface soil respectively (Table 1). Sediment taken from the bottom (148-150 cm) of the two columns contained at least two orders of magnitude less biomass than the upper layers in each column.

Fatty acid profiles

A total of 40 normal phospholipid ester-linked fatty acids were positively identified in the columns and soil samples (Table 2). Sixteen monounsaturated components were present, and characteristic ion fragments of the derivatized products formed by reaction with DMDS are shown in Table 3. Interpretation of these data provided the primary information for assignment of double-bond position and geometry.

A number of features were apparent when the fatty acid profiles were compared (Table 2): (i) Several relatively novel monounsaturated fatty acids, 16:1 $\Delta$ 8c, 16:1 $\Delta$ 10c, and 18:1 $\Delta$ 10c, were present in the methane-enriched HHD samples (column A), but absent in column B and the surface soil sample. The latter fatty acid was the major component in all methane-exposed column A samples from 2-10 cm and showed an increase with depth relative to the more common bacterial component 18:1 $\Delta$ 11c (28) (Figure 1). (ii) A series of

10 methyl branched fatty acids was detected in all 0-10 cm samples. A higher relative abundance of these components occurred in column B and control soil than in soil from column A. (iii) The combined relative levels of 16:0 and 16:1 isomers and 18:0 and 18:1 isomers showed minor changes within the upper 10 cm of column A. The sum of the C<sub>18</sub> components was generally 1.5 to 2 times that of the C<sub>16</sub> fatty acids in these samples (Figure 2). In contrast, both the surface soil and azide-inhibited control column (B) contained higher relative proportions of the C<sub>16</sub> fatty acids. (iv) C<sub>18</sub> and C<sub>20</sub> polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFA) were detected in all samples from the upper 10 cm. The untreated surface sediment control contained the highest relative level of 18:2Δ9, whereas the C<sub>20</sub> PUFA, 20:4Δ5 and 20:5Δ5, were present at similar relative levels in column A and the surface sediment. The latter two components were not detected in soil from the bottom of column A and were at a reduced relative level in column B soil. (v) Cyclopropyl fatty acids, cyl7:0 and cyl9:0, were detected in all samples, with the highest relative proportions present in the nonhalogenated hydrocarbon-degrading samples. (vi) A series of saturated FAME, tentatively identified as dimethyl branched components, were detected in all samples. These components are included with the designation other components in Table 2.

#### Hydroxy fatty acids

The LPS hydroxy fatty acid composition for samples from the methane-enriched HHD column A are presented in Table 4. A total of seven β-OH acids were detected with even-carbon numbered components predominating. β-OH 14:0, β-OH 16:0, and β-OH 18:0 generally accounted for approximately 80% of the total OH acid content. Differences were apparent in the relative levels of these three components.

## DISCUSSION

Biomass

Bacterial biomass assessments for untreated surface soil (0-10 cm) and the top 10 cm from both the methane-enriched HHD soil column (A) and the azide-inhibited column (B) were close to values obtained at the closely related Lula, Oklahoma site by the acridine orange direct count method (AODC;  $7.0\text{--}8.2 \times 10^8$  cells/g wet weight; Balkwill, personal communication). These findings confirm the validity of the use of PLFA as a biomass assessment tool, as has been previously reported for estuarine and benthic marine sediments (38).

Relative to untreated surface soil, the microbial biomass was 2.3 times higher and 2.6 times lower for soil from the top 10 cm of the HHD columns and control azide-fed respectively. These cell number estimates are considerably higher than those reported for the AODC method for three shallow aquifers in Oklahoma ( $2.9\text{--}9.8 \times 10^6$  cells/g dry weight; 2, 41). McCarty and co-workers (5, 23) and others (27, 42) have previously reported that biotransformation rates may be increased through the stimulation of indigenous bacteria by injection of a suitable primary substrate and required nutrients. The data presented here are in accord with this view and suggest that the degradation of short-chain halogenated hydrocarbons is accompanied by an increase in microbial biomass. Smith et al. (31) showed the bacterial biomass, estimated from extractable phospholipid, increased significantly in subsurface sediments in the recovered Vadose layer at sites polluted with creosote waste.

### Fatty acids

It is recognized that certain fatty acids are specific to bacteria and that different groups of bacteria can have different fatty acid compositions (14, 21). As a result, PLFA profiles have been used previously to determine microbial community structure (3, 12, 13, 15, 26, 36, 38). Differences observed for complex environmental samples have been subdivided through a bacterial chemotype approach, however, it is clearly of more use to obtain information on the proportions of metabolic groups within an environment. At the present time an increasing proportion of complex microbial consortia and environmental samples can be rationalized in terms of their fatty acid profiles into metabolic subgroups when detailed analysis, including determination of double-bond configuration and position, is performed. The fatty acid profiles obtained in this study will be discussed from this standpoint.

### Methanotrophs

The most significant feature, when fatty acid profiles of the methane-enriched HHD soil samples (column A) are compared to the control column (B) and control untreated surface soil, is the presence of the relatively novel monounsaturated components 18:1Δ10c, 16:1Δ8c and 16:1Δ10c. These fatty acids were absent in the non-HHD samples. Amounts of the former component increased with depth (Figure 1), constituting 28% of the PLFA at 8-10 cm in methane-enriched column A. The acid 18:1Δ10c has only been reported as a major component in methanotrophic bacteria, including Methylosinus trichosporium (22, 24). This component (18:1Δ10c) constituted ~50% of the total PLFA in M. trichosporium and 37% and 51% of the total PLFA in two related unclassified methanotrophs. Thus, from the data obtained for M. trichosporium, it can

be calculated that this bacterium or related bacteria account for between 32% and 56% of the total microbial biomass in the HHD soil column (A). As this novel signature fatty acid was below detection in both untreated control surface soil and soil from the control column (B), these data indicate that a significant change in the community structure has occurred in the HHD soil column relative to the other soils analyzed.

The second most abundant component detected in the methane-enriched column (A), 18:1Δ11c, was detected by Makula (22) as a minor component (11% to 18% of the total PLFA) in type II methanotrophs. In our analysis of the PLFA of four methanotrophs (24), 18:1Δ11c was the dominant component (84-89% of the total PLFA) in two strains of the type II methanotroph Methylobacterium organophilum. Thus, it appears that M. organophilum or related type II methanotrophs may also contribute a substantial proportion of this fatty acid and the overall microbial biomass in the HHD soil column (A). This acid (18:1Δ11c) is the most commonly detected bacterial C<sub>18</sub> monounsaturated fatty acid in many environments (12, 13, 15), and thus sources additional to type II methanotrophic bacteria may also be possible. At the present time, however, the significant increases in both the absolute and relative proportions of 18:1Δ11c, when the methane-enriched HHD soil column (A) is compared to the control column and untreated surface soil, are consistent with a large increase in the biomass of M. organophilum or related type II methanotrophs.

The C<sub>18</sub> monounsaturated fatty acids discussed in detail above are found in type II methanotrophs (24, 34), whereas C<sub>16</sub> components predominate in type I methanotrophs such as Methylomonas spp. The greater proportion of C<sub>18</sub> fatty acids in all samples from the upper 10 cm of the methane-

enriched HHD soil column (A) (Figure 2), thus, indicates that type II methanotrophs are more abundant than type I organisms.

Precise determination of double-bond location and geometry has enabled the clear distinction of signature fatty acids specific to methanotrophic bacteria to be performed. These data represent another example of the application of such chemical procedures to laboratory and environmental samples and the method can enable methanotrophic biomass to be monitored. Such methods, in many instances, provide information essential to the correct interpretation of increasingly complex data sets. In addition to the large community of methanotrophic bacteria, in the methane-enriched column (A), other microbial populations were also distinguished.

#### Actinomycetes

Actinomycetes are commonly found in soils and have been reported to comprise 13% to 30% of the total microbial flora, depending on the season of the year (37). Members of Arthrobacter, Nocardioides, and other genera contain a number of 10-methyl fatty acids: 10 methyl 18:0 (tuberculosteric acid), 10 methyl 17:0, and 10 methyl 16:0 (25). Similarly, cyclopropane fatty acids were detected only in Actinomyces (19).

The presence of a series of 10 methyl branched fatty acids in all upper-10-cm soil samples analysed in this study (Table 3) is thus consistent with the presence of members of the Actinomycetes. The relative proportion of these components is significantly lower in the methane-enriched HHD soil column (A) than in either the column (B) or the untreated surface soil. A 20% contribution of the total PLFA in the HHD soil column is due to the 10 methyl branched fatty acid-containing Actinomycetes, according to calculations similar to those given above for monitoring methanotroph biomass and average Actinomyces fatty acid compositional data

(25). A higher contribution, 50% of the total PLFA, occurred in the control column (B) and untreated surface soil.

These calculations may represent an overestimation of this group of organisms, as it has recently been reported that Desulfobacter spp. also contain 10Me16:0 (33). Desulfobacter spp. typically contain low proportions of the longer chain homologues, 10Me17:0 and 10Me18:0. Thus, it seems reasonable to assume that a large proportion of the 10 methyl fatty acids are due to members of the Actinomycetes.

#### Other microbial groups

A number of fatty acids, reported in sulphate-reducing bacteria (4, 9, 33), were present in all samples (Table 3). The branched chain monoenoic fatty acids, i17:1Δ9c and i15:1Δ9c, are common to Desulfovibrio spp. (4, 9), and 10 methyl 16:0 is a major component in Desulfobacter as noted above. Iso 17:1Δ9c has also been detected recently in several Flexibacter (unpublished data). In the Flexibacter analyzed, i17:1Δ11 was also present in proportions similar to those of i17:1Δ9c. As i17:1Δ11 was not detected in this study the contribution from Flexibacter is probably minimal. If it is assumed that all the i17:1Δ9c detected can be attributed to Desulfovibrio spp., then this bacterial group contributes approximately 5%, 8%, and 10% of the total PLFA in the methane-enriched HHD soil column(A), the control column(B) and untreated surface soil, respectively.

It has been reported that certain atypical bacteria produce large amounts of branched-chain monoenoic acids (13). Other than for Desulfovibrio spp., i17:1Δ9c is not normally <sup>a</sup>/dominant component. At the present time and based on the current literature, it has been assumed for the calculations above that Desulfovibrio spp. is the sole source of i17:1Δ9c.

Further studies are planned, including the analysis of PLFA from bacteria isolated from untreated surface soil, to clarify this point.

A minor contribution from eukaryotic organisms is occurring in all surface samples, as the C<sub>20</sub> PUFA 20:4Δ5 and 20:5Δ5 are specific to eukaryotes (3, 10, 36).

#### LPS hydroxy fatty acids

Even carbon-numbered β-OH acids dominated the hydroxy acid profile for the methane-enriched HHD soil column (Table 4). Differences occurring in the upper 10 cm of the column can be rationalized as due to variations in the microbial, in particular methanotropic, community structure. The three major components, β-OH 14:0, β-OH 16:0, and β-OH 18:0, were the only components detected in four methanotrophs (24). These data add further supporting evidence to the view, based on the ester-linked PLFA profiles, that methanotrophic bacteria constitute a major proportion of the microbial biomass in the methane-enriched HHD soil column.

The PLFA and LPS hydroxy acid profiles reported have enabled the microbial biomass in a methane-enriched soil column and related control samples to be determined. Bacterial numbers, calculated using factors derived from bacterial monocultures (24, 39, Nichols *et al.*, in press), were similar to those reported recently by the AODC method for closely related samples (2). These data thus validate the use of PLFA as a mechanism for determining microbial biomass in soil. More importantly, comparison of the PLFA profiles, particularly when precise determination of double-bond configuration is performed, has enabled bacterial community structure to be differentiated. The methane-enriched HHD column was found to be significantly higher in PLFA specific to type II methanotrophs. A

decrease in biomarkers for Actinomycetes and Desulfovibrio spp. was also noted for the HHD soil relative to the other samples analysed.

Community structure information, as determined from PLFA, has provided data on the effect of stimulating indigenous soil bacteria by addition of a primary substrate and nutrients. The findings for this model system represent data that can be drawn upon as biotransformation processes similar to the one described here are adapted to aquifers. Such a project is presently underway in collaborative studies between our laboratories and may help rationalize shifts in PLFA composition associated with pollution in subsurface sediments.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Although this research was supported in part by contract CR-80-9994 from the Robert S. Kerr Environmental Research Laboratory of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to D.C. White, it may not necessarily reflect the views of the agency, and no official endorsement should be inferred. Additional funding was provided by contracts N 0014-82-C0404 and N 0014-83-K0056 from the Department of the Navy, Office of Naval Research. Hewlett Packard is thanked for the generous donation of the RTE-6/VM data system for the GC-MS. Melanie Trexler is thanked for her expertise with figure preparation and Travis Boline, Kim Hale, and Anne Thistle are thanked for typing and editorial skills.

## LITERATURE CITED

1. Anthony, C. 1982. The biochemistry of methylotrophs. Academic Press, New York.
2. Balkwill, D. L., and W.C. Ghiorse. 1985. Characterization of subsurface bacteria associated with two shallow aquifers in Oklahoma. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 50: 580-588.
3. Bobbie, R. J., and D. C. White. 1980. Characterization of benthic microbial community structure by high-resolution gas chromatography of fatty acid methyl esters. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 39: 1212-1222.
4. Boon, J. J., J. W. deLeeuw, G.J. Hock, and J.H. Vosjan. 1977. Significance and taxonomic value of iso and anteiso monoenoic fatty acids and branched beta-hydroxy acids in Desulfovibrio desulfuricans. *J. Bacteriol.* 129: 1183-1191.
5. Bouwer, E. J., and P. L. McCarty. 1983. Transformations of 1- and 2-carbon halogenated aliphatic organic compounds under methanogenic conditions. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 45: 1286-1294.
6. Colby, J., H. Dalton, and R. Whittenburg. 1979. Biological and biochemical aspects of microbial growth on C-1 compounds. *Ann. Rev. Microbiol.* 33: 481-517.
7. Colby, J., D. F. Stirling, and H. Dalton. 1977. The soluble methane mono-oxygenase of Methylococcus capsulatus (Bath). Its ability to oxygenate n-alkanes, n-alkenes, ethers, and aliphatic, aromatic, and heterocyclic compounds. *Biochem. J.* 165: 395-402.

8. Dunkelblum, E., S. H. Tan, and P. J. Silk. 1985. Double-bond location in monounsaturated fatty acids by dimethyldisulfide derivatization and mass spectrometry: Application to analysis of fatty acids in pheromone glands of four Lepidoptera. *J. Chem. Ecol.* 11: 265-277.
9. Edlund, A., P. D. Nichols, R. Roffey, and D. C. White. 1985. Extractable and lipopolysaccharide fatty acid and hydroxy acid profiles from Desulfovibrio species. *J. Lipid Res.* (in press).
10. Erwin, J. A. 1973. Comparative biochemistry of fatty acids in eukaryotic microorganisms, pp. 41-143. In J. A. Erwin (ed.), *Lipids and Biomembranes of Eukaryotic Microorganisms*. Academic Press, New York.
11. Gehron, M. J., and D. C. White. 1983. Sensitive assay of phospholipid glycerol in environmental samples. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 1: 23-32.
12. Gillan, F. T., and R. W. Hogg. 1984. A method for the estimation of bacterial biomass and community structure in mangrove associated sediments. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 2: 275-293.
13. Gillan, F. T., R. B. Johns, T. V. Verheyen, P. D. Nichols, R. J. Esdaile, and H.J. Bavor. 1983. Monounsaturated fatty acids as specific bacterial markers in marine sediments, pp. 198-206. In M. Björk et al. (eds.), *Advances in Organic Geochemistry 1981*. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
14. Goodfellow, M., and D. E. Minnikin. 1985. Introduction to chemosystematics, pp. 1-15. In M. Goodfellow and D.E. Minnikin (eds.), *Chemical methods in bacterial systematics*. Soc. Appl. Bact. Tech. Ser. No. 20. Academic Press, London.

15. Guckert, J. B., C. P. Antworth, P. D. Nichols, and D. C. White. 1985. Phospholipid ester-linked fatty acid profiles as reproducible assays for changes in prokaryotic community structure of estuarine sediments. FEMS Microbiology Ecology 31: 147-158
16. Haber, C. L., L. N. Allen, and R. S. Hanson. 1983. Methylotrophic bacteria: biochemical diversity and genetics. Science 221: 1147-1152.
17. Higgins, I. J., D. J. Best, R. C. Hammond, and D. C. Scott. 1981. Methane-oxidizing microorganisms. Microbiol. Rev. 45: 556-590.
18. Higgins, I. J., D. Scott, and R. C. Hammond. 1984. Transformation of C-1 compounds by microorganisms, pp. 43-87. In D. T. Gibson (ed.), Microbial Degradation of Organic Compounds. Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York.
19. Kroppenstedt, R. M., and H. J. Kutzner. 1978. Biochemical taxonomy of some problem Actinomycetes. Zbl. Bakt. I. Abt. Suppl. 6: 125-133.
20. Large, P. J. 1983. Methylotrophy and Methanogenesis. American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.
21. Lechevalier, M. P. 1977. Lipids in bacterial taxonomy--a taxonomists view. Crit. Rev. Microbiol. 5: 109-210.
22. Makula, R. A. 1978. Phospholipid composition of methane utilizing bacteria. J. Bacteriol. 134: 771-777.
23. McCarty, P. L., B. E. Rittman, and E. J. Bower. 1984. Microbiological processes affecting chemical transformations in groundwater, pp. 89-115. In E. Bitton and C.P. Gerba (eds.), Groundwater Pollution Microbiology. John Wiley and Sons, New York.

24. Nichols, P. D., G. A. Amith, C. P. Antworth, R. S. Hanson, and D. C. White. 1985. Phospholipid and lipopolysaccharide normal and hydroxy fatty acids as potential signatures for methane-oxidizing bacteria. FEMS Microbiol. Ecol. (in press)
25. O'Donnell, A. G., M. Goodfellow, and D. E. Minnikin. 1982. Lipids in the classification of Nocardioides: Reclassification of Arthrobacter simplex (Jensen) Lockhead in the genus Nocardioides (Prauser) emend. O'Donnell et al. as Nocardioides simplex comb. nov. Arch. Microbiol. 133: 323-329.
26. Parkes, R. J., and J. Taylor. 1983. The relationship between fatty acid distributions and bacterial respiratory types in contemporary marine sediments. Est. Coast. and Shelf Sci. 16: 173-189.
27. Parsons, F., P. R. Wood, and J. DeMarco. 1984. Transformations of tetrachloroethene and trichloroethene in microcosms and ground-water. J. Am. Water Works Assoc. 76: 56-59.
28. Perry, G. J., J. K. Volkman, R. B. Johns, and H. J. Bavor, Jr. 1979. Fatty acids of bacterial origin in contemporary marine sediments. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 43: 1715-1725.
29. Rudd, J. W. M., and C. D. Taylor. 1980. Methane cycling in aquatic sediments. Adv. Aquat. Microbiol. 2: 77-150.
30. Schwarzenbach, R. P., and W. Giger. 1985. Behavior and fate of halogenated hydrocarbons in ground water, pp. 446-471. In C. H. Ward, W. Giger, and P. L. McCarty (eds.), Ground Water Quality. John Wiley, New York.

31. Smith, G. A., J. S. Nickels, B. D. Kerger, J. D. Davis, S. P. Collins, J. T. Wilson, J. F. McNabb, and D. C. White. Quantitative characterization of microbial biomass and community structure in subsurface material-A prokaryotic consortium responsive to organic contamination. *Can. J. Microbiol.* (in press).
32. Stirling, D. I., J. Colby, and H. Dalton. 1979. A comparison of the substrate and electron-donor specificities of the methane mono-oxygenases from three strains of methane-oxidizing bacteria. *Biochem. J.* 177: 361-364.
33. Taylor, J., and R. J. Parkes. 1983. The cellular fatty acids of the sulphate-reducing bacteria, Desulfobacter sp., Desulfobulbus sp., and Desulfovibrio desulfuricans. *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 129: 3303-3309.
34. Urakami, T., and K. Komagata. 1984. Cellular fatty composition and quinone system in methane-utilizing bacteria and methylamine-utilizing bacteria, pp. 123-133. In R. L. Crawford and R. S. Hanson (eds.), *Microbial Growth on C-1 Compounds*. American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.
35. Vestal, J. R. 1984. The metabolism of gaseous hydrocarbons by microorganisms, pp. 129-152. In R. Atlas (ed.) *Petroleum Microbiology*. Macmillan, New York.
36. Volkman, J. K., R. B. Johns, F. T. Gillan, G. J. Perry, and H. J. Bavor, Jr. 1980. Microbial lipids of an intertidal sediment. I. Fatty acids and hydrocarbons. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta* 44: 1133-1143.
37. Waksman, S. A. 1967. *The Actinomycetes: A Summary of Current Knowledge*. The Ronald Press Co., New York.

38. White, D. C. 1983. Analysis of microorganisms in terms of quantity and activity in natural environments, pp. 3766. In J. H. Slater, R. Whittenburg, and J. W. T. Wimpenny (eds.), *Microbes in Their Natural Environments*. Cambridge University Press, New York.
39. White, D. C., R. J. Bobbie, R. J. King, J. S. Nickels, and P. Amoe. 1979. Methodology for biomass determinations and microbial activities in sediments, ASTM STP<sup>673</sup>, pp. 87-103. In, *Methodology for Biomass Determinations and Microbial Activities in Sediments*. C. D. Litchfield and P. L. Seyfried (eds.), American Society for Testing and Materials.
40. Wilson, J. T., C. G. Enfield, W. J. Dunlap, R. L. Cosby, D. A. Foster, and L. B. Baskin. 1981. Transport and fate of selected organic pollutants in a sandy soil. *J. Environ. Qual.* 10: 501-506.
41. Wilson, J. T., J. F. McNabb, D. L. Balkwill, and W. C. Ghiorse. 1983. Enumeration and characterization of bacteria indigenous to a shallow water-table aquifer. *Ground Water* 21: 134-142.
42. Wilson, J. T., and B. H. Wilson. 1985. Biotransformation of trichloroethylene in soil. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 49: 242-243.

**Table 1 Phospholipid ester-linked fatty acid content and estimated cell numbers for sediment samples from a methane enriched halogenated hydrocarbon-degrading column and related samples.**

Sample	Sum of phospholipid ester-linked fatty acids	
	nmoles/g (dry weight)	Number of cells/g <sup>a</sup>
<b>Column A (methane-enriched))</b>		
0-10 cm <sup>b</sup>	53.8	5.6 x 10 <sup>9</sup>
148-150 cm <sup>c</sup>	0.61	6.3 x 10 <sup>7</sup>
<b>Column B (exposed to sodium azide)</b>		
0-10 cm <sup>c</sup>	8.93	9.3 x 10 <sup>8</sup>
148-150 cm <sup>c</sup>	0.04	4.1 x 10 <sup>6</sup>
<b>Untreated surface soil<sup>c</sup></b>	<b>22.8</b>	<b>2.4 x 10<sup>9</sup></b>

<sup>a</sup>: Determined using conversion factors described in text from White et al. (14, 22), and Nichols et al. (24).

<sup>b</sup>: Mean of 10 samples.

<sup>c</sup>: Mean of 2 samples.

**Table 2 Phospholipid normal ester-linked fatty acids from a methane-enriched halogenated hydrocarbon-degrading sediment column and related samples.**

Fatty acid	Percentage composition <sup>a</sup>							
	Column A:				Column B: Control			
	methane-enriched				azide-inhibited			
	0-2 <sup>b</sup>	2-4	4-6	6-8	8-10	148-150	0-10	
12:0	0.22	TR <sup>c</sup>	TR	TR	TR	1.4	- <sup>h</sup>	-
13:0	TR	TR	TR	TR	TR	1.2	-	-
114:0	0.27	0.29	0.27	0.32	0.32		0.20	0.20
14:0	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.1	0.37
115:1 <sup>d</sup>	0.20	0.37	0.20	0.19	0.2	-	TR	TR
115:0	2.5	2.9	2.7	2.8	3.0	2.6	5.4	5.9
a15:0	1.2	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.7	2.1	2.3	2.6
15:0	0.73	0.45	0.44	0.46	0.42	TR	0.68	0.53
116:1Δ9c	0.59	0.36	0.33	0.23	0.28	-	0.32	0.48
10Me15:0	0.20	0.19	0.15	0.16	0.14	-	0.31	0.29
116:0	2.1	1.5	2.1	1.5	1.6	3.7	3.8	3.8
16:1Δ7c	0.50	1.1	0.53	0.44	1.0	-	TR	1.1
16:1Δ8c	NAQ <sup>i</sup>	NAQ	2.4	3.3	2.4	TR	-	-
16:1Δ9c	9.9	13.7	11.7	9.4	7.6	6.4	10.3	3.5
16:1Δ9t <sup>e</sup>	1.4	1.3	1.5	1.3	1.1	2.6	1.9	TR
16:1Δ11c	2.7	4.3	5.0	4.4	4.4	2.3	5.3	5.1
16:1Δ11t	TR	0.35	0.13	0.10	TR	-	-	-

**Table 2 (continued)**

<b>16:0</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>62.1</b>	<b>13.7</b>	<b>11.2</b>
<b>117:1Δ9c</b>	<b>0.82</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>2.7</b>
<b>10Me16:0</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>5.7</b>
<b>117:0</b>	<b>0.92</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.2</b>	TR	<b>2.8</b>	<b>2.9</b>
<b>a17:0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>3.3</b>
<b>cy17:0</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>2.3</b>
<b>17:0</b>	<b>0.62</b>	<b>0.41</b>	<b>0.36</b>	<b>0.26</b>	<b>0.36</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>0.81</b>	<b>0.66</b>
<b>10Me17:0</b>	<b>0.37</b>	<b>0.47</b>	<b>0.47</b>	<b>0.48</b>	<b>0.47</b>	-	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.1</b>
<b>18:4Δ6,9,12,15</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>2.3</b>	-	<b>0.38</b>	<b>0.24</b>
<b>18:2Δ9,12</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>0.86</b>	TR	<b>0.90</b>	<b>4.8</b>
<b>18:1Δ9c</b>	<b>4.9</b>	NAQ	<b>3.2</b>	<b>0.63</b>	NAQ	-	<b>5.7</b>	<b>6.9</b>
<b>18:1Δ10c</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>20.3</b>	<b>25.6</b>	<b>27.9</b>	<b>1.6</b>	-	-
<b>18:1Δ11c</b>	<b>22.5</b>	<b>17.7</b>	<b>16.4</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>9.1</b>
<b>18:1Δ11t</b>	<b>0.22</b>	<b>0.23</b>	<b>0.46</b>	<b>0.32</b>	<b>0.30</b>	TR	<b>0.69</b>	<b>0.41</b>
<b>18:1Δ13c</b>	<b>0.61</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>0.94</b>	<b>0.93</b>	<b>1.1</b>	TR	<b>0.64</b>	<b>1.5</b>
<b>18:0</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>2.6</b>
<b>10Me18:0</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>0.82</b>	<b>0.92</b>	<b>0.99</b>	<b>1.0</b>	-	<b>2.2</b>	<b>1.8</b>
<b>cy19:0</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>8.4</b>
<b>20:4Δ5,8,11,14</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>1.3</b>	-	<b>0.20</b>	<b>1.2</b>
<b>20:5Δ5,8,11,14,17</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>0.26</b>	<b>0.19</b>	<b>0.22</b>	<b>0.27</b>	-	TR	<b>0.36</b>
<b>20:3</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0.72</b>
<b>20:1Δ11c</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0.38</b>	<b>0.33</b>
<b>20:0</b>	TR	TR	TR	TR	TR	TR	<b>0.90</b>	<b>0.39</b>
<b>others<sup>f</sup></b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>4.4</b>	-	<b>5.4</b>	<b>7.6</b>
<b>nmoles/g<sup>g</sup></b>	<b>42</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>23</b>

**Table 2 (con't)**

<sup>a</sup>: Fatty acid composition is expressed in terms of the percentage of the total fatty acids. <sup>b</sup>: Depth in cm from top of column. <sup>c</sup>: TR, trace <0.1%.

<sup>d</sup>: Position of unsaturation not determined because of insufficient sample material. Components present coelute with 1 15:1 $\Delta$ 9c. <sup>e</sup>: 16:1 $\Delta$ 10c also present in several column A samples, but not quantified. <sup>f</sup>: Other components include trace amounts (<0.1%) of 14:1 (3 isomers), 15:1 (2 isomers) and 17:1 9c. <sup>g</sup>: Dry weight basis. <sup>h</sup>: - not detected. <sup>i</sup>: NAQ, present but not accurately quantitated.

**Table 3** Monounsaturated fatty acids from a methane-enriched halogenated hydrocarbon-degrading sediment column (A). Gas chromatographic retention data and characteristic ion fragments of derivatized products formed by reaction of the fatty acids with dimethyl disulphide (DMDS).

<b>Fatty acid</b>	<b>Rt<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Ion fragments (m/z) of DMDS adducts</b>		
		<b>MF</b>	<b>ω-fragment<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Δ-fragment<sup>c</sup></b>
115:1 <sup>d</sup>	17.79	- <sup>e</sup>	-	-
116:1Δ9c	19.74	-	-	217
16:1Δ7c <sup>d</sup>	20.34	-	-	-
16:1Δ8c	20.40	-	159	203
16:1Δ9c	20.44	362	145	217
16:1Δ9t	20.52	362	145	217
16:1Δ10c	20.52	-	131	231
16:1Δ11c	20.64	362	117	245
16:1Δ11t	20.77	362	117	245
117:1Δ9c	21.69	-	159	217
17:1Δ9c	-	-	159	217
18:1Δ9c	24.51	-	173	217
18:1Δ10c	24.57	390	159	231
18:1Δ11c	24.64	390	145	245
18:1Δ11t	24.76	390	145	245
18:1Δ13c	24.86	390	117	273

- a:** Retention time
- b:**  $\omega$ -Fragment indicates fragment including aliphatic end of the molecule.
- c:**  $\Delta$ -Fragment indicates fragment including carboxylic end of the molecule.
- d:** Identification based on GC retention data alone.
- e:** - Not detected in GC-MS analysis because of insufficient sample material.

**Table 4 Lipopolysaccharide (LPS)  $\beta$ -hydroxy acids from a methane-enriched halogenated hydrocarbon-degrading sediment column (A).**

$\beta$ -hydroxy acid	Percentage composition <sup>a</sup>					
	0-2 <sup>b</sup> cm	2-4cm	4-6cm	6-8cm	8-10cm	148-150cm
$\beta$ -OH 10:0	6.5	4.6	10.5	4.7	5.5	ND
$\beta$ -OH 12:0	15.9	10.8	11.8	16.0	10.9	TR
$\beta$ -OH 13:0 <sup>c</sup>	TR	TR	TR	TR	5.6	ND
$\beta$ -OH 14:0	32.5	21.4	22.3	25.6	30.2	TR
$\beta$ -OH 15:0 <sup>c</sup>	TR	TR	TR	TR	4.7	ND
$\beta$ -OH 16:0	21.9	35.0	30.3	33.0	29.4	TR
$\beta$ -OH 18:0	23.1	33.1	25.1	20.7	13.5	TR
nmoles/g <sup>d</sup>	3.1	3.1	2.7	3.0	4.5	0.1

**a:**  $\beta$ -OH acid composition is expressed in terms of the total  $\beta$ -hydroxy acids.

**b:** Sediment depth (cm).

**c:** Branched component.

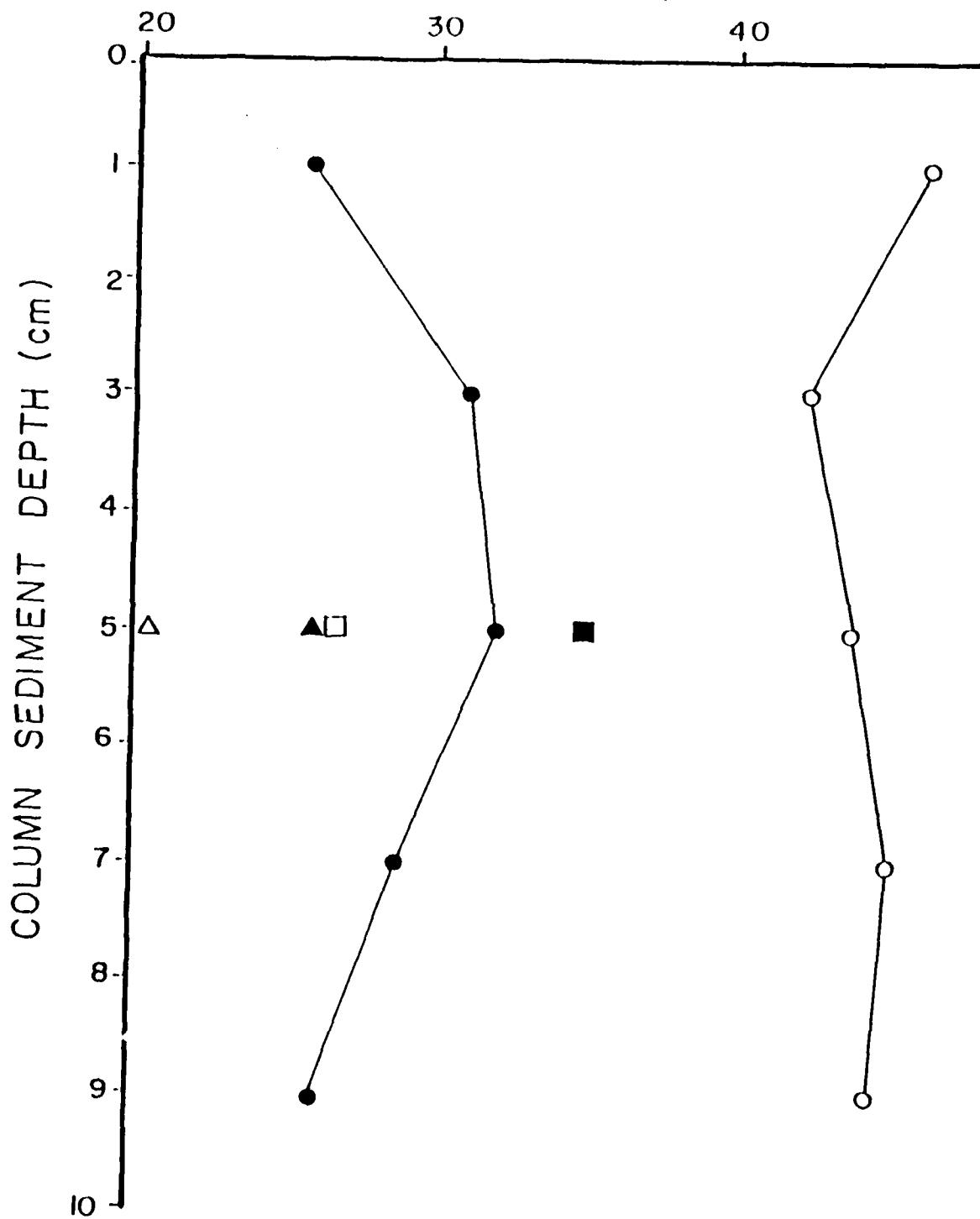
**d:** Dry weight basis.

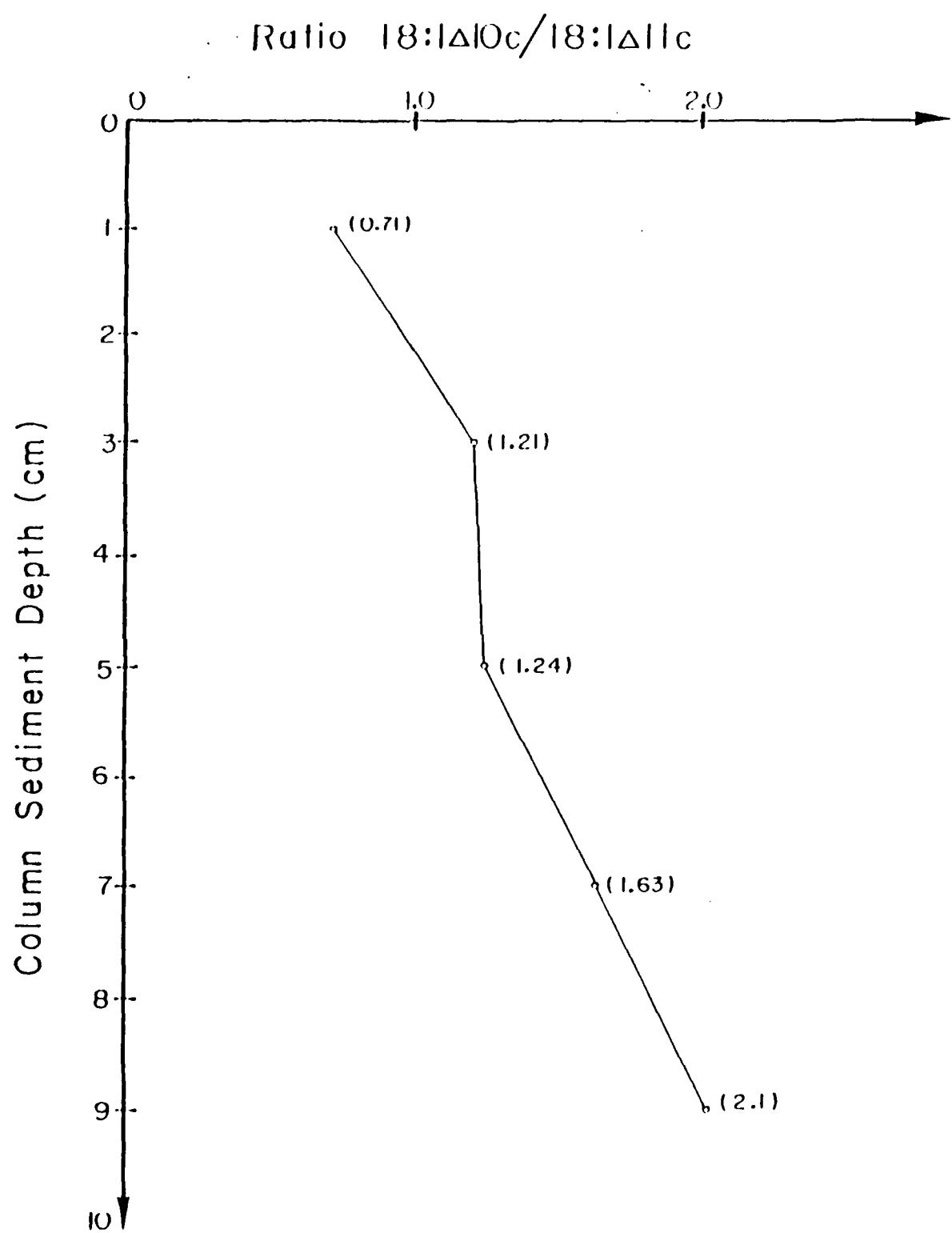
**FIGURE LEGENDS**

**Figure 1.** Ratio of major fatty acids 18:1Δ10c and 18:1Δ11c versus sediment depth from a methane enriched halogenated hydrocarbon-degrading soil column (column A, without azide).

**Figure 2.** Relative proportions of (i) 16:0 and 16:1 isomers, closed symbols, and (ii) 18:0 and 18:1 isomers, open symbols. Circles, methane-enriched column A (halogenated hydrocarbon-degrading); squares, column B (exposed to sodium azide); triangles, untreated surface sediment.

PERCENTAGE of TOTAL FATTY ACIDS





# **Environmental Effects Testing with Quantitative Microbial Analysis: Chemical Signatures Correlated with *in situ* Biofilm Analysis by FT/IR**

**DAVID C. WHITE, Center for Biomedical and Toxicological Research 310 Nuclear Research Building Florida State University Tallahassee, FL**

## **Abstract**

Chemical measures for the biomass, community structure, nutritional status, and metabolic activities of the microbiota have shown a remarkable responsiveness to changes in the bulk fluid physical and chemical properties, the chemistry, biodegradability, and microtopology of the surfaces, as well as biological factors such as predation. Chemical analysis of the microbiota (bacteria, algae, fungi, protozoa, and micrometazoa with their extracellular products - 0.5mm in diameter) does not require quantitative release of the organisms from surfaces or that the organisms are able to form colonies in subcultures. The sensitivity of the microbiota to changes in their habitat suggests that these chemical measures could provide a quantitative method for environmental effects testing. Changes in the marine benthic microbiota exposure to xenobiotics at the ug/l level or oil and gas well-drilling fluids demonstrate this sensitivity. These analyses do not destroy the vital interactions within microcolonies of mixed physiological types that characterize many environments. The chemical measures are destructive. Non-destructive analysis of biofilms of areas in the size range of microcolonies by Fourier transforming infrared spectrometry may ultimately provide the most effective method for environmental effects testing.

## **HYPOTHESIS**

The basis of this analysis assumes that the microbiota in a given environment faithfully reflect their optimal habitat. It further assumes that changes in the conditions of this habitat are rapidly and quantitatively revealed in the composition and activity of the microbiota. For convenience the term microbiota in this study includes the prokaryotes and the eukaryotes such as algae, protozoa, fungi, and micrometazoa that pass through a 0.5 mm mesh sieve.

**Toxicity Assessment: An International Quarterly Vol. 1, 315-338 (1986)**  
**© 1986 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. CCC 0884-8181/86/0315-24\$04.00**

## INTRODUCTION

The microbiota form the base of the food chain in soils and sediments. Recent studies indicate that the planktonic bacteria in the ocean may also represent a major feedstock to a large group of microflagellate protozoa that are in turn the food source of larger ciliate protozoa and zooplankton. There is no question that the microbiota represent the largest biomass of most environments. There are environments such as the hypersaline salt flats or hydrothermal springs or vents where microbes form the only biologically active components. These microbes are present in large numbers. For example the bacterial biomass of surface soils and sediments from environments as diverse as tropical estuaries or Antarctic marine sands is equivalent to greater than  $10^9$  cells the size of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* per gram dry weight (White et al. 1984). Even such unlikely habitats as subsurface clay aquifer sediments recovered from depths as great as 420 meters below the surface may contain the equivalent of  $10^6$  bacteria per gram dry weight (White et al. 1983).

This microbial biomass can persist in a dormant state with most of the individual organisms inactive for long periods or can spring to activity so rapidly that it becomes very difficult to estimate the native metabolic status. Fine-grained sediments often contain abundant reduced carbon energy sources and nutrients, but are limited in the concentration of terminal electron acceptors. The addition of oxygen that may occur when labeled precursors are added to the sediments to estimate metabolic activities can result in a significant "disturbance artifact". Such disturbance artifacts can be readily demonstrated by the incorporation of  $H_3^{32}PO_4$  into phospholipids (Moriarty et al. 1985). Findlay et al. (1985) have developed a particularly sensitive measure of this disturbance by comparing the ratio of  $^{14}C$ -acetate incorporation into the prokaryotic endogenous storage product poly beta-hydroxy alcanoate (PHA) to phospholipid fatty acids (PLFA). In both these studies the onset of detectable increases in metabolic activity had occurred by the time the first sample could be taken.

There is a large and potentially active biomass of microbiota in nearly every environment in which life can survive. There is evidence that the community structure and metabolic activities of these microbes reflect the microhabitats of these organisms (White 1985). It follows that the introduction of chemical contamination

into microbial habitat and metabolic activity and quantitative microbial effects

Microbes found in environmental assays. Even in the methodology that involve the use of petri plates numbers of organisms in waters (Jannasch and the problems with counting to the problems of plating on petri plate, the organisms on the surfaces and from require quantitative methods have the problem of high speed blending or staining and direct counting, neither quantitative nor assay of the muramic acid of marine sediments performed on the sediments estimations for organic molecules or overlapping or computer-based image enhancement biomass in complex as methodology works best in sediments or biofilms with computer enhancement we are left with the because the morphology of metabolic function or criteria for example come problem is further complicated only a tiny fraction of time and aside from Strom et al. 1979), the activity of the cells. M fraction of active cell

## ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS TESTING BY FT/IR/317

into microbial habitats should induce shifts in community structure and metabolic activities that could provide excellent quantitative microbial effects tests.

### The Problem

Microbes found in environments present a complex problem for assays. Even in the water column the classical methods of microbiology that involve the isolation and subsequent culturing of organisms on petri plates can lead to gross underestimations of the numbers of organisms detectable in direct counts of the same waters (Jannasch and Jones 1959). With sediments and biofilms the problems with classical methods are more severe. In addition to the problems of providing a universal growth medium in the petri plate, the organisms must be quantitatively removed from the surfaces and from each other. Direct microscopic methods that require quantitative release of the bacteria from the biofilm can have the problem of inconsistent removal from some surfaces. High speed blending of sediments to remove the microbiota prior to staining and direct counting in epifluorescent illumination was neither quantitative nor reproducible when compared to chemical assay of the muramic acid of the prokaryotic cell wall in one study of marine sediments (Moriarty 1980). Direct microscopy can be performed on the sediment particles or thin biofilms by making estimations for organisms rendered invisible by sediment granules or overlapping organisms in biofilms. The application of computer-based image enhancing can allow calculations of microbial biomass in complex assemblies (Caldwell and Germida 1984). This methodology works best when the density of organisms in the sediments or biofilms is low and overlapping is minimal. Even with computer enhanced image processing in direct microscopy, we are left with the problem that the *in situ* methods often fail because the morphology of a microbe offers little insight into the metabolic function or activity of the cells. Methane-forming bacteria for example come in all sizes and shapes (Zeikus 1977). The problem is further complicated by the fact that in many environments only a tiny fraction of the organisms is active at any one time and aside from the observation of bacterial doubling (Hagstrom et al. 1979), the morphology gives little evidence of the activity of the cells. Microscopic changes induced by showing the fraction of active cells by tetrazolium reduction and formazan

accumulation or nutrient stimulation in the presence of nalidixic acid with significant elongation of the cells appear to work in dilute planktonic environments (Maki and Reinsen 1981). The most direct method of determining the proportion of active cells in a given biofilm involves a combination of autoradiography and electron or epifluorescence microscopy (Stanley and Staley 1977). All these methods require metabolic activity in the presence of the substrates and are subject to the limitations of density of organisms and thickness of the biofilm in the field of view. With the necessity for inducing metabolic activity there is a danger of inducing artificially high levels of activity with the addition of the substrates. Application of the extremely sensitive chemical methods has shown the induction of activity in the sedimentary microbiota when subjected to minimal disturbances (Findlay et al. 1985).

The attachment to and activity of microbes at surfaces is an extremely important feature of microbial ecology (Marshall 1976; 1984). Not only do microbes attach to surfaces, but many exist in consortia of multiple metabolic types. The best studied consortium is probably that of anaerobes that ferment complex plant polymers to volatile fatty acids, carbon dioxide, and methane in the rumen of vertebrates (Wolin 1979). Microcolonies of mixed bacterial types bound together with extracellular polymers are readily detectable in marine sediments by transmission electron microscopy (Moriarty and Hayward 1982). Isolation of the microbes in these consortia for viable counting or direct microscopic examination is often impossible and can provide little insight into the details of the interactions that take place. Since these consortia have much more versatile metabolic propensities than single species, it is important in environmental effects testing to preserve as much as possible the anatomy and metabolic interactions of these microcolonies. For that, a new type of analysis that does not involve quantitative removal of the microbes from surfaces or stimulation of new and possible artifactual metabolic activities is necessary.

### An Interim Solution

Our laboratory has been involved in the development of assays to define microbial consortia in which the bias of cultural selection of the classical plate count is eliminated. Since the total community is examined in these procedures without the necessity of removing

the microbes from consortia is preserved biochemical products. Those compounds as measures of bioactivity microbial community structure. The community based on the light intensity has been validated to manipulate the agreed both morphological results (White et al. 1985) involved isolation of them in appropriate media noting the response to the light intensity.

Phospholipids are the conditions experienced in a relatively constant manner. Phospholipids (White et al. 1985) storage lipids and components of the assay. Cellular biomass (White et al. 1985) phospholipids or the glycerol-phosphatidyl glycerol lipids can be assayed for the phospholipid assay.

The ester-linked phospholipids are both the most sensitive and specific measure of microbial biomass (Bobbie and White 1985). Fatty acids that are present in the total lipid extract give a measure of the total microbial biomass. Most of the anthropogenic storage lipids are found in the phospholipids. By isolating the phospholipids it proved possible to increase the specificity and sensitivity of the assay. The specificity and sensitivity increased by the detection of double bonds in the fatty acids (Edlund et al. 1985).

the microbes from surfaces, the microstructure of multi-species consortia is preserved. The method involves the measurement of biochemical properties of the cells and their extracellular products. Those components generally distributed in cells are utilized as measures of biomass. Components restricted to subsets of the microbial communities can be utilized to define the community structure. The concept of "signatures" for subsets of the community based on the limited distribution of specific components has been validated by using antibiotics and cultural conditions to manipulate the community structure. The resulting changes agreed both morphologically and biochemically with the expected results (White et al. 1980). Other validation experiments that involved isolation and analysis of specific organisms and finding them in appropriate mixtures, utilization of specific inhibitors and noting the response, and changes in the local environment such as the light intensity are summarized in a review (White 1983).

Phospholipids are found in the membranes of all cells. Under the conditions expected in natural communities the bacteria contain a relatively constant proportion of their biomass as phospholipids (White et al. 1979c). Phospholipids are not found in storage lipids and have a relatively rapid turnover in some sediments so the assay of these lipids gives a measure of the "viable" cellular biomass (White et al. 1979b). The phosphate of the phospholipids or the glycerol-phosphate and acid-labile glycerol from phosphatidyl glycerol-like lipids that are indicators of bacterial lipids can be assayed to increase the specificity and sensitivity of the phospholipid assay (Gehron and White 1983).

The ester-linked fatty acids in the phospholipids are presently both the most sensitive and the most useful chemical measures of microbial biomass and community structure thus far developed (Bobbie and White 1980; Guckert et al. 1985). The specification of fatty acids that are ester-linked in the phospholipid fraction of the total lipid extract greatly increases the selectivity of this assay as most of the anthropogenic contaminants as well as the endogenous storage lipids are found in the neutral or glycolipid fractions of the lipids. By isolating the phospholipid fraction for fatty acid analysis it proved possible to show bacteria in the sludge of crude oil tanks. The specificity and sensitivity of this assay has been greatly increased by the determination of the configuration and position of double bonds in monoenoic fatty acids (Nichols et al. 1985; Edlund et al. 1985) and by the formation of electron capturing

*✓ 2/2*  
*✓ 800*  
*D/1*

derivatives which after separation by capillary GLC can be detected after chemical ionization mass spectrometry as negative ions at femtomolar sensitivities (Odham et al. 1985). This makes possible the detection of specific bacteria in the range of 10 to 100 organisms. Since many environments such as marine sediments often yield 150 ester-linked fatty acids derived from the phospholipids, a single assay provides a large amount of information. Combining a second derivatization of the fatty acid methyl esters to provide information on the configuration and localization of the double bonds in monounsaturated components provides even deeper insight. By utilizing fatty acid patterns of bacterial monocultures, Myron Sasser of the University of Delaware in collaboration with Hewlett Packard has been able to distinguish between over 800 strains of bacteria (Sasser 1985). Thus analysis of the fatty acids can provide insight into the community structure of microbial consortia as well as an estimate of the biomass.

Despite the fact that the analysis of PLFA cannot provide an exact description of each species or physiologic type of microbes in a given environment, the analysis provides a quantitative description of the microbiota in the particular environment sampled. With the techniques of statistical pattern recognition analysis it is possible to provide a quantitative estimate of the differences between samples with PLFA analysis. For example it proved possible to show that contamination of the subsurface aquifer sediment by creosote waste induced shifts in the microbial community structure in the vadose zone (Smith et al. 1985).

Potential problems with defining community structure by analysis of PLFA come with the shifts in fatty acid composition of some monocultures with changes in media composition or temperature (Lechevalier 1977) some of which were defined in this laboratory (Joyce et al. 1970; Frerman and White 1967; Ray et al. 1971). There is as yet little published evidence for such shifts in PLFA in nature where the growth conditions that allow survival in the highly competitive microbial consortia would be expected to severely restrict the survival of specific microbial strains to much narrower conditions of growth.

Analysis of other components of the phospholipid fraction give insight into the microbial community structure. "Signatures" (components restricted to subsets of the microbial community with similar physiological functions) for some of the microbial groups involved in anaerobic fermentations have been developed.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS TESTING BY EPIC/321

y GLC can be de-  
ntry as negative  
1985). This makes  
range of 10 to 100  
marine sediments  
from the phospho-  
it of information.  
acid methyl esters  
nd localization of  
ents provides even  
of bacterial mono-  
aware in collabor-  
stinguish between  
us analysis of the  
unity structure of  
the biomass.

cannot provide an  
type of microbes in  
n quantitative descrip-  
n environment sampled.  
tion analysis it is  
the differences be-  
it proved possible  
ifer sediment by  
community struc-

ity structure by  
id composition of  
osition or temper-  
ned in this labo-  
1967; Ray et al.  
or such shifts in  
t allow survival  
ld be expected to  
strains to much

oid fraction give  
e. "Signatures"  
cial community  
f the microbial  
been developed.

The rate limiting step in fermentations is the degradation of polymers. A second tier of microbes converts the carbohydrates and amino acids released from the biopolymers into organic acids, alcohols, hydrogen, and carbon dioxide. These are the anaerobic fermenters and some of these organisms contain plasmalogens phospholipids that are limited to this physiological class of anaerobes in the microbial world (Goldfine and Hagen 1972). Plasmalogens can be assayed by their resistance to alkaline methanolysis and extreme sensitivity to mild acid (White et al. 1979d). Other groups of anaerobic fermenters contain phosphosphingolipids with unusual sphingosine bases. These were detected in *Bacteroides* (Rizza et al. 1970). Sphingosines are readily assayed in acid hydrolysates of the polar lipids by their amino groups or by GLC of the long chain bases (White et al. 1969).

Phytanyl glycerol diethers found in the Archaeabacteria can be assayed by high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) after appropriate derivatization (Martz et al. 1983). C. Mancuso in this laboratory has improved the sensitivity and resolution of the analysis of the diphytanylglycerol ether lipids of the methanogenic bacteria by HPLC. She has also been able to show the presence of isoprenologues of the aliphatic side chains of the diether lipids using highly sensitive GC/MS techniques (Mancuso et al. 1985).

The sulfate-reducing bacteria contain lipids which can be utilized to identify at least a portion of this class. Some contain a unique profile of branched saturated and monounsaturated PLFA (Edlund et al. 1985; Parkes and Taylor 1983; Taylor and Parkes 1983) that allows differentiation between those utilizing lactate and those using acetate and higher fatty acids. Preliminary analysis of sulfate-reducing bacteria by N. Dowling of this laboratory strongly suggests that the majority of sulfate-reducing bacteria found in marine sediments and in waters used in the secondary recovery of oil are the acetate-utilizing strains. These organisms are active even in fermentations in which there is no added sulfate as they can recycle organic sulfur in the feed-stock (Smith and Klug, 1981).

From the residue of the lipid-extracted biofilm, muramic acid, a unique component of many bacterial cell walls can be recovered (Findlay et al. 1983). Muramic acid in the bacterial cell wall exists in a 1:1 molar ratio with glucosamine. Since the analysis gives both glucosamine and muramic acid and the chitin walls of many microeukaryotes yield glucosamine, the glucosamine to muramic

acid ratio gives insight into the prokaryote to eukaryote ratio. This complements the information developed from the ester-linked PLFA.

Gram-negative bacteria contain distinctive patterns of amide or ester-linked aliphatic and hydroxy fatty acids in the lipid A of their lipopolysaccharide wall polymers (Parker et al. 1982). This has proved to be an extremely valuable assay in the definition of gram-negative bacteria. With this assay it is possible to detect bacteria in mammalian tissue or secretions (Odham et al. 1985). Gram-positive bacteria often contain teichoic acid polymers as the substituted poly-glycerol or ribitol phosphate esters. Teichoic acid glycerol and ribitol can be released specifically by hydrolysis with cold concentrated hydrofluoric acid of the lipid extracted sediment (Gehron et al. 1984). With this assay it proved possible to show that contamination of subsurface aquifer sediments induces a shift from predominantly gram-positive to gram-negative based on the ratios of teichoic acid glycerol to phospholipid.

The methods described above provide insight into the biomass and community structure of microbial consortia at the time of the analysis. This is in some respects like the anatomy of a higher organism—it defines the potential of activities possible for this community. Phospholipids, adenosine nucleotides, muramic acid, and the lipopolysaccharide of dead bacteria are rapidly lost from marine sediments (Davis and White 1980; White et al. 1979b; 1979d; King et al. 1977; Moriarty 1977; Saddler and Wardlaw 1980). This indicates that the chemical markers provide good estimates for the standing viable or potentially viable microbiota.

#### Nutritional Status

The nutritional status of biofilms or microbial consortia can be estimated by monitoring the proportions of specific endogenous storage compounds relative to the cellular biomass. The nutritional status of microeukaryotes (algae, fungi, or protozoa) in biofilms can be monitored by measuring the ratio of triglyceride glycerol to the cellular biomass (Gehron and White 1982). These microbes form triglyceride when exposed in a rich medium that is lost under conditions of starvation. With this assay it was possible to determine that amphipods existing in the estuary at the Florida State University marine laboratory have a triglyceride glycerol to phospholipid ratio typical of starvation. Toxicity testing with

these amphipods shows the nutritional state if the environment. Certain bacteria have different ratios when the organic total nutrients are added (Findlay et al. 1979). A more sensitive assay of the PLFA polymer is to measure these polymers (Findlay 1983). PHA has proved a useful assay of some heterotrophic bacteria. The epiphytic microorganisms in the rhizosphere environment where the bacteria live (Findlay et al. 1978). The chelation of water from the pine needles leads to accumulation of PHA in the soil (Nickel 1980). In a study the rhizosphere bacteria isolated from the pine needles show active formaldehyde (PLFA) but no formaldehyde is found in the rhizosphere. Compared to those in uncontaminated subsurface sediments with high levels of PLFA (Findlay 1983). Contamination with phenols induces bacteria to increase in the rate of growth. The ratio of the rate of growth to the rate of formaldehyde production has been shown to be an indicator of the nutrient environment (Findlay 1984; Findlay et al. 1985). It is possible to detect the effects of rainfall prior to measuring the PLFA and PHA in the soil. Other common methods involve forming slurries or suspensions through the core samples. Measuring the ratio of the two types of activity and allows measurement of the amount of material involved in the application.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS TESTING BY FT/IR/323

le to eukaryote ratio.  
oped from the ester-

tive patterns of amide  
acids in the lipid A of  
cker et al. 1982). This  
ay in the definition of  
it is possible to detect  
(Odham et al. 1985).  
acid polymers as the  
e esters. Fatty acid  
lly by hydrolysis with  
id extracted sediment  
possible to show that  
ents induces a shift  
negative based on the  
pid.

sight into the biomass  
rtia at the time of the  
anatomy of a higher  
ties possible for this  
otides, muramic acid,  
are rapidly lost from  
(White et al. 1979b;  
dallier and Wardlaw  
arkers provide good  
viable microbiota

bial consortia can be  
specific endogenous  
biomass. The nutri-  
ungi, or protozoa) in  
ratio of triglyceride  
(White 1982). These  
rich medium that is  
assay it was possible  
estuary at the Florida  
glyceride glycerol to  
toxicity testing with

these amphipods should be done with organisms in the starving nutritional state if the exposure is to be in the estuary.

Certain bacteria form the endogenous lipid PHA under conditions when the organisms can accumulate carbon but have insufficient total nutrients to allow growth with cell division (Nickels et al. 1979). A more sensitive assay based on GLC of the components of the PHA polymer demonstrated 4 and 5 carbon 3-OH acids in these polymers (Findlay and White 1983b). The sensitive assay of PHA has proved a useful means of defining the nutritional status of some heterotrophic microbes in various environmental habitats. The epiphytic microbiota on sea grass blades has a very high PHA/phospholipid ratio indicating that the leaf surface is an environment where the nutrients induce unbalanced growth (Herron et al. 1978). The chelating activity of the tannin-rich brown runoff water from the pine plantations of north Florida induces rapid accumulation of PHA in the estuarine detrital microbiota attached to oak leaves (Nickels et al. 1979). Recently it has been possible to study the rhizosphere of the rape plane *Brassica napus* (L.). Bacteria isolated from the roots when added to sterile soil and recovered show active formation of signature phospholipid fatty acids (PLFA) but no formation of PHA. These organisms recovered from rhizosphere show less growth and large amounts of PHA when compared to those attached to the roots (Tunlid et al. 1985b). Uncontaminated subsurface aquifer sediments show a microbiota with high levels of PHA relative to the phospholipids (White et al. 1983). Contamination of the subsurface sediments with aromatic phenols induces bacterial growth in the vadose zone with a decrease in the rate of PHA biosynthesis (Smith et al. 1985). The ratio of the rate of formation of PLFA to PHA from <sup>14</sup>C-acetate has been shown to be an extraordinarily sensitive measure of the nutrient environment in the bacterial habitat (Findlay and White 1984; Findlay et al. 1985). With this measure it proved possible to detect the effects of raking intertidal sediments with a garden rake prior to measuring the rates of incorporation of <sup>14</sup>C-acetate into PLFA and PHA if the isotope was carefully injected into cores of sediment. Other commonly utilized methods of measuring activity by forming slurries or filtering the isotopically labeled precursor through the core completely obscured the effects of the raking. Measuring the ratio of incorporation rates greatly increases sensitivity and allows measurement of the "disturbance artifact" involved in the application of labeled precursors to highly stratified

environments such as sediments (Findlay et al. 1985). In his Ph.D. studies R.H. Findlay showed a hierarchy of disturbance in a tidal sand bar. The undisturbed sediment showed the smallest values for the ratio of incorporation into PLFA/PHA. Increasing ratios based on the greater synthesis of PLFA (cellular growth) and lesser formation of PHA (carbon accumulation) for sands were found in the course of sand dollar feeding and bioturbation, and bioturbation in sting ray feeding pits. A still higher ratio was found in areas subjected to wind and tide disturbance. The highest ratio was found in the sediments slurried in the usual method of measuring microbial activities. Similar findings of increased rates of PLFA synthesis have been detected with disturbance of stratified sediments by measuring the incorporation of  $H_3^{32}PO_4$  into phospholipids (Moriarty et al. 1985).

We have also developed assays for extracellular polysaccharide glycocalyx based on the specific content of uronic acids (Fazio et al. 1982). This assay has been utilized to show that poor growth conditions stimulate the formation of uronic acid containing exopolymers by a marine *Pseudomonas* (Jhlinder and White 1983). Uncontaminated subsurface aquifer sediments contain microbiota with very high levels of extracellular polysaccharides indicating poor nutrient conditions (White et al. 1983). The microfouling community formed on metal surfaces exposed to rapidly flowing seawater shows a rapid accumulation of uronic acid containing extracellular glycocalyx as a response to mechanical or chemical countermeasures (Nickels et al. 1981a; 1981c; White and Benson 1984). Preliminary evidence indicates that these polymers have a role in increasing marine sediment stability (Nowell et al. 1985).

### Metabolic Activity

The analyses described above all involve the isolation of components of microbial consortia. Since each of the components are isolated, the incorporation of labeled isotopes from precursors can be utilized to provide rates of synthesis of turnover in properly designed experiments. Measurements of the rates of synthesis of DNA with  $^3H$ -thymidine provide an estimate of the rates of heterotrophic bacterial growth if care is taken to utilize only short incubation times, if isotope dilution is utilized to estimate precursor concentration, and if DNA is purified prior to measurement (Moriarty and Pollard 1982). Incorporation of  $^{35}S$ -sulfate into

sulfolipid can be arxotes (White et al. 1985). Mea both carbon and different turnover glycerol derived from suggesting that the microbiota were Glycerol phospho showed extremely pulse chase expos phipods markedly choline providing (Morrison and Whi

Analysis of sig  
tion of mass label  
specific activities a  
nitrogen, and can  
mode in mass spect  
the assay of criti  
the biofilms that  
possible with radio  
techniques have inc  
ing a chiral derivati  
cal ionization and no  
possible to detect 8p  
rial cell wall (the c  
(Tunlid et al. 1985a  
ducibly detect a 1%  
alanine.

### Detection

The chemical method nutritional status an utilized to detect the consortia in the envi

## ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS TESTING BY FT/IR/325

1985). In his Ph.D. dissertation in a tidal marsh, the smallest values of increasing ratios of lar growth and survival for sands were no disturbance, and the higher ratio was due to grazing. The highest ratio was due to the usual method of increased rates of disturbance of strata by the addition of  $H_3^{32}PO_4$  into the water column.

Marine polysaccharides containing fucoidic acids (Fazio et al. 1985) and poor growth of microfouling containing exopolysaccharides indicating the microfouling rapidly flowing acid containing organic or chemical waste and Benson polymers have a significant effect (Well et al. 1985).

The detection of components in the environment are utilized to measure activity in the microeukaryotes (White et al. 1980; Moriarty et al. 1985). Incorporation of  $H_3^{32}PO_4$  into phospholipids can be utilized as a measure of the activity of the total microbiota. The inhibition of phospholipid synthesis in the presence of cycloheximide represents the microeukaryote portion of the lipid synthesis (White et al., 1980; Moriarty et al. 1985). Measurement of rates of synthesis and turnover of both carbon and phosphate in individual phospholipids showed different turnover for the various lipids. Glycerol phosphoryl-glycerol derived from phosphatidyl glycerol showed rates of loss suggesting that the most rapid rates of growth of the detrital microbiota were of the order of 100 hours (King et al. 1977). Glycerol phosphorylcholine derived from phosphatidyl choline showed extremely slow turnover in the detrital microbiota after pulse chase exposure to  $^{14}C$ -labeled precursors. Grazing by amphipods markedly increased the loss of  $^{14}C$ -glycerol phosphoryl-choline providing a quantitative estimate of grazing pressure (Morrison and White 1980).

Analysis of signatures by GC/MS makes possible the utilization of mass labeled precursors that are non-radioactive, have specific activities approaching 100%, including isotopic marker for nitrogen, and can be efficiently detected using the selective ion mode in mass spectroscopy. The high specific activity makes possible the assay of critical reactions using substrate concentrations in the biofilms that are just above the natural levels. This is not possible with radioactive precursors. Improvements in analytical techniques have increased the sensitivity of this analysis. Utilizing a chiral derivative and fused silica capillary GLC with chemical ionization and negative ion detection of selected ions, it proved possible to detect 8 pg (90 femtomoles) of D-alanine from the bacterial cell wall (the equivalent of  $10^3$  bacteria the size of *E. coli*) (Funlid et al. 1985a). In this analysis it proved possible to reproducibly detect a 1% enrichment of  $^{15}N$ -D-alanine in the  $^{14}N$ -D-alanine.

### Detection of Effects on Microbial Consortia

The chemical methods for defining biomass, community structure, nutritional status and metabolic activities described above can be utilized to detect the effects of various disturbances on microbial consortia in the environment.

AD-A173 862

MOLECULAR MECHANISMS OF MICROBIALLY FACILITATED  
CORROSION(U) TENNESSEE UNIV KNOXVILLE INST FOR APPLIED  
MICROBIOLOGY D C WHITE 23 OCT 86 62-6001636

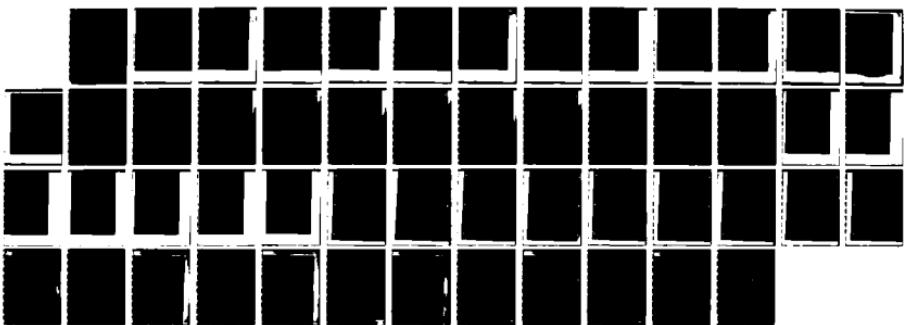
2/2

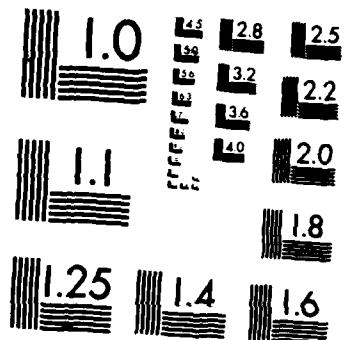
UNCLASSIFIED

N00014-83-K-0056

F/G 6/13

NL





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART  
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

With these techniques it has been possible to show succession in marine biofouling films (Morrison et al. 1977; Nickels et al. 1981a), the effects of substratum biodegradability (Bobbie et al. 1978), the effects of substratum microtopography (Nickels et al. 1981b), the effects of mechanical disturbance (Nickels et al. 1981c), the effects of amphipod grazing and resource partitioning (Morrison and White 1980; Smith et al. 1982a), the effects of sand dollar bioturbation and predation (Findlay and White 1983a), the effects of essential elemental chelation (Nickels et al. 1979), and the effects of light (Bobbie et al. 1981) on microbial consortia.

In experiments utilizing an inoculum from marine sediments it was proved possible to manipulate the community structure of the benthic microbiota by shifting from aerobic to anaerobic conditions (Guckert et al. 1985). The fatty acid profiles of independent flasks showed reproducible shifts when manipulated identically and significant differences when manipulated with different treatments. The absence of long chain polyenoic fatty acids indicated the communities were predominantly prokaryotic and the differences in the phospholipid ester-linked fatty acids were primarily in the proportions of cyclopropane fatty acids and the proportions and geometry of the monounsaturated fatty acids.

In similar experiments a subsurface sediment inoculum was grown through two cycles of aerobic growth and compared to organisms from the same inoculum grown through two cycles of anaerobic growth with no supplement, or with sulfate or nitrate (D. Hedrick unpublished). Again there were reproducible shifts in the microbial community structure as reflected in the profiles of ester-linked phospholipid fatty acids. Hedrick also developed a sensitive assay for the respiratory quinones from subsurface samples utilizing HPLC with electrochemical detection. Benzoquinone isoprenologues are formed by microbes grown with high potential terminal electron acceptors such as oxygen or nitrate (Hollander et al. 1977). Naphthoquinones are formed by bacteria with respiratory systems with various potential terminal electron acceptors. As might have been predicted, the aerobic culture formed the most benzoquinone relative to naphthoquinone, the nitrate supplemented anaerobic culture formed less benzoquinone, the sulfate supplemented culture formed still less benzoquinone, and the anaerobic fermentation formed the least.

## The biomass, community structure, and metabolic activity in the subsurface aquifer microbiota that resulted from contaminant

tion by ~~improper~~ changes (Smith et al., 1970). The range markedly increased in experiments designed to simulate well drilling muds utilized with amines. *N-methyl-D,L-norleucine* showed a dose-dependent drop in total phosphorus and unsaturated fatty acids. *Phospholipid* fatty acids were also affected by exposure to parts per million concentrations of muds (Barker et al., 1970).

## The methods by the microbiota and variety of anthropo-

## ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS TESTING BY FT/IR/327

tion by improper disposal of creosote wastes all showed significant changes (Smith et al. 1985). Exposure to xenobiotics in the ug/l range markedly influenced the colonization of azoic marine sands in experiments designed to test the response to biocides in oil and gas well drilling muds (Smith et al. 1982b). These methods can be utilized with animals. The reef-building coral *Montastrea annularis* showed dose-response related shifts in amino acid pools, a drop in total phospholipid content, a shift from saturated to poly-unsaturated fatty acids, a loss of triglycerides, and an increase in phospholipid fatty acids characteristic of bacterial infections on exposure to parts per million levels of oil and gas well-drilling muds (Parker et al. 1984).

It has been postulated for a long time that changes in rates of predation at the top of estuarine food chains would reverberate through the various trophic stages and finally affect the microbiota at its base. After developing methods for preserving sediment samples (Federle and White 1982) and sampling strategies for mud flats (Federle et al. 1983a) it was possible to show statistically significant differences in the community structure of the sedimentary microbiota by eliminating predation by the crabs and fish at the top of the food chain with properly designed caging experiments (Federle et al. 1983b). These experiments also showed significant differences in the benthic microbiota between continuous predation (crabs and fish caged inside) and the random predation of control areas. With the same type of technology it was possible to validate microcosms meant to mimic the estuarine waters nearby. The laboratory microcosms showed microbial biomass and community structures that were detectably different but the degree of difference was not large and did not increase with time when compared to the field in the system taken from a shallow, turbid, highly disturbed bay that is enriched by riverine runoff and is characterized by low macroscopic species diversity and high biomass. Microcosms prepared from a more stable, higher salinity, system with a much more diverse macroscopic community that is controlled by epibenthic predators showed a great difference from the field site. The differences between the microcosms in the laboratory and the field site increased drastically with time in this system (Federle et al. 1986).

The methods based on quantitative analysis of components of the microbiota and its extracellular polymers show responses to a variety of anthropogenic and natural perturbations clearly work

but they are not the solution. To truly understand the interactions of microbial consortia the analysis should be non-destructive, sensitive and continuous as well as have the resolution on the scale of micrometers—the sizes of microbial consortia themselves. Is such a technique available? Possibly . . .

### The Solution

The analysis of biofilms based on the isolation of chemical signatures is a destructive analysis and cannot be readily automated or utilized to give real-time monitoring of biofilms. The possibility of utilizing a non-destructive technique to monitor the chemistry of living biofilms is now possible with the Fourier transforming infrared spectrometer (FT/IR).

The infrared portion of the spectrum is extraordinarily rich in information regarding the vibrational and rotational motions of atoms in molecules. Not only can specific infrared absorption be assigned to particular types of covalent bonds but the modifications of these bonds by the local electronic environment can be detected in the details of the spectra (Bellamy 1958; Parker 1971). The infrared spectrum of a compound has long been accepted as one of the best nondestructive identification techniques.

One of the problems restricting the application of infrared spectroscopy has been that the atomic interactions sensed in the infrared portion of the spectrum are at relatively low energies and the detection is relatively inefficient. This has precluded the full usage of the power of the analysis using complex materials isolated from the environment.

The advent of fast computers has made possible a new type of infrared spectral analysis. This has provided the technology to utilize the far infrared portions of the spectrum, to follow rapid reaction rates with changes in spectral intensity, and to utilize different types of sample exposures such as photoacoustic spectroscopy. The secret lies in the array processor computers that can perform Fourier transformations so rapidly that interference spectroscopy can be possible.

The FT/IR has several advantages over conventional IR spectroscopy:

1. The Fellgett advantage results from the fact that the entire spectrum passes through the sample during the entire analytical interval. The spectrum is generated by the interference between

one portion of a split beam from a vibrating mirror, allowed to impinge on the interval. Conventional scans the sample with a scans the signal from each small portion of the analy uses to be generated through the FT/IR both the signal cal interval. Under the entire spectrum, during the elated, the random noise of quadrupling the number o

2. In the throughput utilizes the whole beam. On narrow slit of light on the cal beam. Thus only a s monochromator is utilized throughput of the FT/IR n and thus a smaller portio

The combination of th the FT/IR gives an incre mid-IR spectral range of 1983).

3. The signal gener ally produced in the time frequency space in which Fourier transformation. /tion of interference spec puters, it is actually an ad space are in general ex terms of sines and phase behaved, simple mathem space can be utilized to opodiation etc. that wou ulations in frequency sp

4. For the interfero frequency domains the achieved using equal in sinusoidal interferogram part of the mirrors. The i

## ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS TESTING BY FT/IR/329

one portion of a split beam that is "retarded" in that it is reflected from a vibrating mirror. In this way the entire interferogram is allowed to impinge on the sample throughout the entire analytical interval. Conventional spectrophotometers create a beam that scans the sample with a series of wavelengths. In these instruments the signal from each wavelength interval occurs for only a small portion of the analytical interval whereas the noise continues to be generated throughout the entire analytical interval. In the FT/IR both the signal and the noise occupy the entire analytical interval. Under the conditions of continuous analysis by the entire spectrum, during the time a signal of amplitude  $n$  is generated, the random noise of  $n^{1/2}$  is also generated. This means that quadrupling the number of scans doubles the signal to noise ratio.

2. In the throughput or Jacquinot advantage the FT/IR utilizes the whole beam. Conventional spectrophotometers focus a narrow slit of light on the diffracting engine to create the analytical beam. Thus only a small portion of the light entering the monochromator is utilized in the analytical beam. The high throughput of the FT/IR means that a smaller beam can be utilized and thus a smaller portion of the sample can be analyzed.

The combination of the Fellgett and Jacquinot advantages in the FT/IR gives an increase in the signal to noise ratio in the mid-IR spectral range of 2.4 orders of magnitude (Griffiths 1975; 1983).

3. The signal generated by the FT/IR interferogram is actually produced in the time domain. To transform the signal into the frequency space in which spectra are usually perceived requires a Fourier transformation. Although this step prevented the utilization of interference spectroscopy until the advent of modern computers, it is actually an advantage. Since data described in Fourier space are in general expressed as successive approximations in terms of sines and phase (cosines) which are mathematically well behaved, simple mathematical manipulations on data in Fourier space can be utilized to correct for baseline shifts, overlapping, apodization etc. that would require complex mathematical manipulations in frequency space if they were even possible.

4. For the interferograms to be transformed from Fourier to frequency domains the signal is digitized. This digitization is achieved using equal intervals of optical path difference using the sinusoidal interferogram from a laser beam focused on another part of the mirrors. The interferogram is digitized once per wave-

length of the laser interferogram at the zero crossing which gives an extraordinary spectral resolution. Our instrument provides a spectral resolution that is continuously variable between 100  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  and 0.25  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . The best conventional IR spectrometers formerly gave resolutions of about 5  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . The extremely high resolution greatly increases the information content of the spectra.

**5. Since a large capacity computer is required to transform the signals this computer can also be utilized to manipulate the signals. The generation of difference spectra by electronically subtracting before and after treatments allows small differences to be detected. These small differences can be further increased by plotting derivatives of the spectra.**

6. The high capacity of the array processors allow for 64,000 Fourier transforms/second. This makes possible the online monitoring of successive scans. The computer can be programmed to discard scans that are outside specific limits set by the spectroscopist. This facilitates the use of repetitive scanning that greatly increases the sensitivity of analyses.

7. The high signal to noise ratio allows measurement in the far infrared region ( $1000 - 10 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ ). The weak vibrations that involve heavy metallic atoms can now be included in the spectra.

A summary of the use of FT/IR in microbial ecology has been published (Nichols et al. 1985b). The FT/IR examination by diffuse reflectance (DRIFT) of freeze-dried, powdered bacterial monocultures shows two major groups. The first group is characterized by a dominant amide I (between 1690 and 1650 cm<sup>-1</sup>) and amide II (1550 cm<sup>-1</sup>) bands found in *Escherichia coli*, *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, *Desulfovibrio gigas*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Clostridium perfringens*, *Methylobacterium organophilum*, and *Methylosinus trichosporium* (both the latter grown on methane). Subtle variations in peak ratios of several groups could be utilized to differentiate between the different species. The second major group of organisms contained an enlarged carbonyl band at 1740 cm<sup>-1</sup>. This group included *Bacillus subtilis*, *Methylobacterium organophilum* (grown on methanol), and *Nitrobacter winogradskyi*. These findings together with the powerful technique of subtraction of one spectrum from another suggest that DRIFT could be utilized to recognize differences in community structure. Preliminary experiments indicate that examination of planktonic microbiota on pre-extracted filters by DRIFT can be correlated with a detailed examination of the lipid content.

~~Two measures have been taken to reduce bacterial nutritional status and acid-containing exopolysaccharides under tritium stress by bacteria. FT/IR spectra of the polymers, produced by *P. atlantica*, show a peak at 1050 cm<sup>-1</sup> for C—O stretching. The C—O stretching band shifts to amide I bands at 1650 cm<sup>-1</sup> in cultures of *E. coli* and *gutierreziae*. This indicates that the analysis of bacterial growth in the presence of glucose or galactose plus gluconic acid and of glycolysis are similar. Bacteria or artificial membranes show a linear correlation between the C—O stretching band at 1050 cm<sup>-1</sup> to amide I. Using this method, it proved possible to determine the amount of biosilanes formed in the presence of various fatty acids, propionate or butyrate, in the unsupplemented medium. Nitrate.~~

The attenuated light examination of living rotation interactions of the germanium crystal has proved possible fouling polymer coal seawater in about 1 similar system has been various plastics inserted (Gendreau and Jakob biofilm formation and sensitivity continuously. It is and sensitive but it is less approaching 10 minutes that most be required to longer : sensitivity.

With the DRIFT  
the reversible facilit:

#### ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS TESTING BY FT/IR/331

Two measures have been identified as markers for the microbial nutritional status. The formation of PHA and the uronic acid-containing exopolysaccharide glycocalyx are responses to nutritional stress by bacteria. Both polymers can be detected with the FT/IR. The polymers, such as gum arabic like the glycocalyx produced by *P. atlantica* show a prominent absorbance at 1150 cm<sup>-1</sup> for C=O stretch. The logarithm of the ratio absorbance at C=O stretch to amide I gives an excellent correlation with mixtures of *E. coli* and gum arabic (Nichols et al. 1985b). This analysis replaces a three week chemical tour-de-force involving GC/MS in the analysis of bacterial glycocalyx. The DRIFT spectrum of *E. coli* plus gum arabic and of *P. atlantica* induced to form polysaccharide glycocalyx are similar in appearance. Accumulations of PHA in bacteria or artificial mixtures of bacteria plus purified PHA show a linear correlation with the ratio of the carbonyl stretch at 1750 cm<sup>-1</sup> to amide I. Using these recombination experiments as models, it proved possible to show DRIFT shifts in PHA and glycocalyx in the biofilms formed in anaerobic fermenters that were supplemented with various amendments. For example amendments with propionate or butyrate showed similar biofilms compared with the un-supplemented or the biofilm of the digester amended with nitrate.

The attenuated total reflectance cell (ATR) makes possible the examination of living biofilms. The FT/IR can detect the vibration-rotation interactions of biofilms about 300 nm outside the surface of the germanium crystal used in the ATR cell. With this system it has proved possible to show that the carbohydrate rich initial fouling polymer coats the germanium surface exposed to sterile seawater in about 13 hours (J. Guckert of this laboratory). A similar system has been utilized to follow the clotting sequence on various plastics inserted into the blood stream of living sheep (Gendreau and Jakobsen 1978). This is clearly the way to follow biofilm formation and possibly to potentially monitor fermentations continuously. Not only is the FT/IR non-destructive, rapid and sensitive but it is possible to decrease the beam size to diameters approaching 10 μm which is the scale of the microbial interactions that must be monitored. Decreasing the area for analysis requires that longer analysis times be utilized to achieve the same sensitivity.

With the DRIFT analysis it proved possible to demonstrate the reversible facilitation of corrosion of 304 stainless steel by the

**non-sulfate reducing marine bacterium *Vibrio natriegens* and its extracellular material on the surface (Nivens et al. 1985).** There was 15-fold increase in the corrosion current density measured electrochemically from the Tafel constants and polarization resistance that correlated with the colonization of the stainless steel disks by microcolonies of the bacteria. The colonization of the metal surface was detected both by direct microscopy after staining and epifluorescent illumination, scanning electron microscopy, and by an increase in the DRIFT absorbance at the amide I area centered at  $1660\text{ cm}^{-1}$  corresponding to the bacterial protein. Maximum rates of corrosion were associated with the appearance of extracellular material with a spectral maximum centered at  $\sim 1440\text{ cm}^{-1}$  similar to calcium hydroxide. Removing the biofilm, particularly the calcium hydroxide with its absorption at  $\sim 1440\text{ cm}^{-1}$ , decreased the corrosion current density 10-fold. In this instance both the presence of a non-sulfate reducing bacterium and its extracellular products reversibly facilitated corrosion of stainless steel in seawater.

Development of the FT/IR offers a potentially rapid and non-destructive method to examine the effects of toxicants on biofilms on the scale of the microbial consortia. The continued development of destructive analytical methods can be the essential validation for IR signatures.

This research was supported by grants OCE-80-19757 from the Biological Oceanography Section of the National Science Foundation, NAG-2-149 of the Advanced Life Support System Office and NCA2-IR-235-401 NASA-Ames University Consortium Joint Research Program of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, contracts N00014-82-C0404 and N00014-83-K0056 from the Department of the Navy, Office of Naval Research, CR-80-9994 from the Robert S. Kerr Environmental Research Laboratory, and a subcontract to CR-812-050 from the Gulf Breeze Environmental Research Laboratory of the Environmental Protection Agency.

## References

Bellamy, L.T. 1958. *The infrared spectra of complex molecules*. Wiley, New York.  
 Bobbie, R.J., S.J. Morrison, and D.C. White. 1978. Effects of substrate biodegradability on the mass and activity of the associated estuarine microbiota. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 35:179-184.

~~Bobbie, R.J., and D.C. community structure by high esters. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 35:179-184.~~

~~Bobbie, R.J., J.S. Nicke and D.C. White. 1981. Effect of estuarine detrital microbiota on the visualizing and quantitation of microbial biomass and physicochemical parameters. *J. Lipid Res.* 26: 982-988.~~

~~Fazio, S.A., D.J. Uhling, and D.C. 1981. Quantitative analysis of organic acids in environmental polymers from estuarine sediments.~~

~~Federle, T.W., and D.C. 1981. Lipid analysis of biomass and environment. *Microbiol.* 44:166-110.~~

~~Federle, T.W., M.A. Hu, and D.C. 1983a. Spatial distribution and community composition of microbial biomass in estuarine sediments. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 45:111-117.~~

~~Federle, T.W., R.J. Livingston, and D.C. 1983b. Living comparison of microbial biomass and the field. *Can. J. Microbiol.* 29:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 1981. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 73:81-91.~~

~~Federle, T.W., R.J. Livingston, and D.C. 1984. Living comparison of microbial biomass and the field. *Can. J. Microbiol.* 30:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 1985. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 72:26-41.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 1986. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 75:71-78.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 1987. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 76:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 1988. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 77:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 1989. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 78:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 1990. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 79:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 1991. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 80:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 1992. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 81:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 1993. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 82:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 1994. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 83:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 1995. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 84:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 1996. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 85:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 1997. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 86:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 1998. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 87:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 1999. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 88:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 2000. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 89:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 2001. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 90:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 2002. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 91:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 2003. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 92:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 2004. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 93:111-117.~~

~~Findlay, R.H., and D.C. 2005. *Mellita quinqueporforata* and *Mellita tuberculata* in estuarine sediments. *Marine Biol. Ecol.* 94:111-117.~~

## ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS TESTING BY FT/IR/333

Bobbie, R.J., and D.C. White. 1980. Characterization of benthic microbial community structure by high resolution gas chromatography of fatty acid methyl esters. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 39:1212-1222.

Bobbie, R.J., J.S. Nickels, G.A. Smith, S.D. Fazio, R.H. Findlay, W.M. Davis and D.C. White. 1981. Effect of light on the biomass and community structure of the estuarine detrital microbiota. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 42:150-158.

Caldwell, D.E., and J.J. Germida. 1984. Evaluation of difference imagery for visualizing and quantitating microbial growth. *Canad. J. Microbiol.* 31:35-44.

Davis, W.M., and D.C. White. 1980. Fluorometric determination of adenosine nucleotide derivatives as measures of the microfauna, detrital and sedimentary microbial biomass and physiological status. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 40:539-548.

Edlund, A., P.D. Nichols, R. Rolley, and D.C. White. 1985. Extractable and lipopolysaccharide fatty acid and hydroxy acid profiles from *Desulfobulbrio* species. *J. Lipid Res.* 26: 982-988.

Fazio, S.A., D.J. Uhlinger, J.H. Parker, and D.C. White. 1982. Estimations of uronic acids as quantitative measures of extracellular polysaccharide and cell wall polymers from environmental samples. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 43:1151-1159.

Federle, T.W., and D.C. White. 1982. Preservation of estuarine sediments for lipid analysis of biomass and community structure of the microbiota. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 44:1166-1169.

Federle, T.W., M.A. Hullar, R.J. Livingston, D.A. Meeter, and D.C. White. 1983a. Spatial distribution of biochemical parameters indicating biomass and community composition of microbial assemblies in estuarine mud flat sediments. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 45:58-63.

Federle, T.W., R.J. Livingston, D.A. Meeter, and D.C. White. 1983b. Modification of estuarine sedimentary microbiota by exclusion of top predators. *J. Exp. Marine Biol. Ecol.* 73:81-94.

Federle, T.W., R.J. Livingston, L.E. Wolfe, and D.C. White. 1986. A quantitative comparison of microbial community structure of estuarine sediments from microcosm and the field. *Canad. J. Microbiol.* 32.

Findlay, R.H., and D.C. White. 1983a. The effects of feeding by the sand dollar *Mellita quinquesperforata* on the benthic microbial community. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 72:25-41.

Findlay, R.H., and D.C. White. 1983b. Polymeric beta-hydroxy-alkanones from environmental samples and *Bacillus megaterium*. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 45:71-78.

Findlay, R.H., and D.C. White. 1984. *In situ* determination of metabolic activity in aquatic environments. *Microbiological Sciences* 1:90-95.

Findlay, R.H., D.J.W. Moriarty, and D.C. White. 1983. Improved method of determining muramic acid from environmental samples. *Geomicrobiology J.* 3: 133-150.

Findlay, R.H., P.C. Pollard, D.J.W. Moriarty, and D.C. White. 1985. Quantitative determination of microbial activity and community nutritional status in estuarine sediments: evidence for a disturbance artifact. *Can. J. Microbiol.* 31:493-498.

Freeman, F.F., and D.C. White. 1967. Membrane lipid changes during formation of a functional electron transport system in *Staphylococcus aureus*. *J. Bacteriol.* 94:1854-1867.

334/WHITE

Gehron, M.J., and D.C. White. 1982. Quantitative determination of the nutritional status of detrital microbiota and the grazing fauna by triglyceride glycerol analysis. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 64:145-158.

Gehron, M.J., and D.C. White. 1983. Sensitive assay of phospholipid glycerol in environmental samples. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 1:23-32.

Gehron, M.J., J.D. Davis, G.A. Smith, and D.C. White. 1984. Determination of the gram-positive content of soils and sediments by analysis of teichoic acid components. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 2:165-176.

Gendreau, R.M., and R.J. Jakobsen. 1978. Fourier transform infrared techniques for studying complex biological systems. *Appl. Spec.* 32:326-328.

Goldfine, H., and P.O. Hagen. 1972. Bacterial plasmalogens. p. 329-350. In E. Snyder (ed.) *Ether lipids: chemistry and biology*. Academic Press, New York.

Griffiths, P.R. 1975. *Chemical infrared Fourier transform spectroscopy*. Wiley-Interscience, New York.

Griffiths, P.R. 1983. Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. *Science* 222:297-302.

Guckert, J.B., C.R. Antworth, P.D. Nichols, and D.C. White. 1985. Phospholipid, ester-linked fatty acid profiles as reproducible assays for changes in prokaryotic community structure of estuarine sediments. *FEMS Microbiol. Ecology* 37:147-158.

Hagstrom, A., U. Larsson, P. Horstedt, and S. Normark. 1979. Frequency of dividing cells, a new approach to the determination of bacterial growth rates in aquatic environments. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 37:805-812.

Heron, J.S., J.D. King and D.C. White. 1978. Recovery of poly-beta-hydroxybutyrate from estuarine microflora. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 35:251-257.

Hollander, R., G. Wolf, and W. Mannheim. 1977. Lipoquinones of some bacteria and mycoplasmas, with considerations on their functional significance. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek* 43:177-185.

Jannasch, H.W., and G.E. Jones. 1959. Bacterial populations in seawater as determined by different methods of enumeration. *Limnol. and Oceanography* 4:128-139.

Joyce, G.H., R.K. Hammond, and D.C. White. 1970. Changes in membrane lipid composition in exponentially growing *Staphylococcus aureus* during the shift from 37 to 25°C. *J. Bacteriol.* 104:323-330.

King, J.D., D.C. White and C.W. Taylor. 1977. Use of lipid composition and metabolism to examine structure and activity of estuarine detrital microflora. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 33:1177-1183.

Lechevalier, M.P. 1977. Lipids in bacterial taxonomy—a taxonomist's view. *Crit. Rev. Microbiol.* 7:109-210.

Maki, J.A., and C.C. Reensen. 1981. Comparison of two direct-count methods for determining metabolizing bacteria in freshwater. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 41:1132-1138.

Mancuso, C.A., G. Odham, G. Westerdahl, J.N. Reeve, and D.C. White. 1985.  $C_{18}$ ,  $C_{20}$ , and  $C_{26}$  isoprenoid homologues in glycerol diether phospholipids of methanogenic archaeabacteria. *J. Lipid Res.* 26:1120-1125.

Marshall, K.C. 1976. *Interfaces in microbial ecology*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass.

Marshall, K.C. 1984. Microbial adhesion and agglutination. *Dahlem Konferenzen, Life science series 31*, Springer-Verlag, New York, N.Y.

Martz, R.F., D. methanogenic bacteria. 53-61.

Moriarty, D.J. biomass of bacteria in sandy sediments. Lindner, M.R. Walte berra. pp. 131-135.

Moriarty, D.J. proportion of gram 1-14.

Moriarty, D.J. method for measuring its relevance to the artifacts introduced.

Morrison, S.J. marine amphipod. *Microbiol.* 40:659.

Morrison, S.J. Evidence of microflora, Florida, U.S.A.

Nichols, P.D., mination of monounsaturated fatty acids of the *21:7:8-7:0*.

Nichols, P.D., Fourier transform of bacteria. *Bacteriol.* Nickels, J.S., metabolism as a n biota. *Appl. Envir* Nickels, J.S., 1981a. Effect of me the microfouling rapidly flowing se Nickels, J.S., Richards, 1981b. biomass and comm Microbiol. 41:126.

Nickels, J.S., D.C. White. 1981c. community comp nium surfaces. In Niven, D.E. Reversible acceler by the extracellul

## ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS TESTING BY FTIR/335

Martz, R.F., D.L. Sebacher, and D.C. White. 1983. Biomass measurement of methane-forming bacteria in environmental samples. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 1: 53-61.

Moriarty, D.J.W. 1977. Improved method using muramic acid to estimate biomass of bacteria in sediments. *Oecologia (Berl.)* 26:317-323.

Moriarty, D.J.W. 1980. Problems in the measurement of bacterial biomass in sandy sediments. In *Biogeochemistry of ancient and modern sediments* (P.A. Trudinger, M.R. Walter and B.J. Ralph, eds.), Australian Academy of Science, Canberra, pp. 131-139.

Moriarty, D.J.W., and A.C. Hayward. 1982. Ultrastructure of bacteria and proportion of gram-negative bacteria in marine sediments. *Microbial Ecology* 8: 1-14.

Moriarty, D.J.W., D.C. White, and T.J. Wassenberg. 1985. A convenient method for measuring rates of phospholipid synthesis in seawater and sediments: its relevance to the determination of bacterial productivity and the disturbance artifacts introduced by measurements. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 3: 321-330.

Morrison, S.J., and D.C. White. 1980. Effects of grazing by estuarine gammaridean amphipods on the microbiota of allochthonous detritus. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 40:659-671.

Morrison, S.J., J.D. King, R.J. Bobbie, R.E. Bechtold and D.C. White. 1977. Evidence of microfloral succession on allochthonous plant litter in Apalachicola Bay, Florida, U.S.A. *Marine Biology* 41:229-240.

Nichols, P.D., W.R. Mayberry, C.P. Antworth, and D.C. White. 1985a. Determination of monounsaturated double bond position and geometry in the cellular fatty acids of the pathogenic bacterium *Francisella tularensis*. *J. Clin. Microbiol.* 21:738-740.

Nichols, P.D., J.M. Henson, J.B. Guckert, D.E. Nivens, and D.C. White. 1985b. Fourier transform-infrared spectroscopic methods for microbial ecology: analysis of bacteria, bacteria-polymer mixtures and biofilms. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 3: 79-94.

Nickels, J.S., J.D. King and D.C. White. 1979. Poly-beta-hydroxybutyrate metabolism as a measure of unbalanced growth of the estuarine detrital microbiota. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 37:459-465.

Nickels, J.S., R.J. Bobbie, D.F. Lott, R.F. Martz, P.H. Benson and D.C. White. 1981a. Effect of manual brush cleaning on the biomass and community structure of the microfouling film formed on aluminum and titanium surfaces exposed to rapidly flowing seawater. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 41:1442-1453.

Nickels, J.S., R.J. Bobbie, R.F. Martz, G.A. Smith, D.C. White and N.L. Richards. 1981b. Effect of silicate grain shape, structure and location on the biomass and community structure of colonizing marine microbiota. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 41:1262-1268.

Nickels, J.S., J.H. Parker, R.J. Bobbie, R.F. Martz, D.F. Lott, P.H. Benson and D.C. White. 1981c. Effect of cleaning with flow-driven brushes on the biomass and community composition of the marine microlouling film on aluminum and titanium surfaces. *International Biodegradation Bulletin* 17:87-91.

Nivens, D.E., P.D. Nichols, J.M. Henson, G.G. Geesey, and D.C. White. 1985. Reversible acceleration of corrosion of stainless steel exposed to seawater induced by the extracellular secretions of the marine vibrio *V. natriegens*. *Corrosion* (in press).

Nowell, A.R.M., D. Thistle, J.D. Davis, P.D. Nichols, M.B. Trexler, and D.C. White. 1986. The effects of bacterial extracellular polymer adhesion on the entrainment of sand. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science*.

Odham, G., A. Tunlid, G. Westerdahl, L. Larsson, J.B. Guckert, and D.C. White. 1985. Determination of microbial fatty acid profiles at femtomolar levels in human urine and the initial marine microfouling community by capillary gas chromatography-chemical ionization mass spectrometry with negative ion detection. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 3:331-344.

Parker, F.S. 1971. Applications of infrared spectroscopy in biochemistry, biology and medicine. Plenum Press, New York.

Parker, J.H., G.A. Smith, H.L. Fredrickson, J.R. Vestal, and D.C. White. 1982. Sensitive assay, based on hydroxy-fatty acids from lipopolysaccharide lipid A for gram-negative bacteria in sediments. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 44:1170-1177.

Parker, J.H., J.S. Nickels, R.F. Martz, M.J. Gehron, N.L. Richards, and D.C. White. 1984. Effect of oil and well-drilling fluids on the physiological status and microbial infection of the reef building coral *Montastrea annularis*. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicology* 13:113-118.

Parkes, R.J., and Taylor. 1983. The relationship between fatty acid distribution and bacterial respiratory types in contemporary marine sediments. *Estuarine Coastal Mar. Sci.* 16:173-189.

Ray, P.H., D.C. White, and T.D. Brock. 1971. Effect of growth temperatures on the lipid composition of *Thermus aquaticus*. *J. Bacteriol.* 108:227-235.

Rizza, B., A.N. Tucker, and D.C. White. 1970. Lipids of *Bacteroides melanogenicus*. *J. Bacteriol.* 101:84-91.

Saddler, N. and A.C. Wardlaw. 1980. Extraction, distribution and biodegradation of bacterial lipopolysaccharides in estuarine sediments. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek J. Microbiol.* 46:27-39.

Sasser, M. 1985. Identification of bacteria by fatty acid composition. *Am. Soc. Microbiol. Meet.* March 3-7, 1985.

Smith, G.A., J.S. Nickels, W.M. Davis, R.F. Martz, R.H. Findlay, and D.C. White. 1982a. Perturbations of the biomass, metabolic activity, and community structure of the estuarine detrital microbiota: resource partitioning by amphipod grazing. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 64:125-143.

Smith, G.A., J.S. Nickels, R.J. Bobbie, N.L. Richards and D.C. White. 1982b. Effects of oil and gas well drilling fluids on the biomass and community structure of the microbiota that colonize sands in running seawater. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicology* 11:19-23.

Smith, G.A., J.S. Nickels, J.D. Davis, R.H. Findlay, P.S. Vashin, J.T. Wilson, and D.C. White. 1985. Indices identifying subsurface microbial communities that are adapted to organic pollution. Second Int. Conference on Ground Water Quality Research, N.N. Durham and A.E. Reddells, Eds. Okla. State University Printing Services, Stillwater, OK pp. 210-213.

Smith, R.L., and M.J. Klug. 1981. Reduction of sulfur compounds in the sediments of a hyper-eutrophic lake sediment. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 47:5-11.

Stanley, P.M., and J.T. Staley. 1977. Acetate uptake by aquatic bacterial communities measured by autoradiography and filterable radioactivity. *Limnol. Oceanography* 22:26-37.

Taylor, J., at  
reducing bacteria  
*furicans*. *J. Gen.*  
*Cundl, A., C*  
*sensitivity in the*  
*walls using posit*  
*237-245.*

Tunlid, A., B  
D.C. White. 1987  
estimation of bac  
*Brassica napus* C  
Uhlinger, D.  
status and the fo  
*not atlantic*. Ap  
White, D.C. I  
in natural enviro  
R. Whittenbury et  
Symposium 34:37

White, D.C.  
iso-branched sph  
nogenics. *Bioch*  
White, D.C.  
surface composi  
of the benthic  
Florida. In *Eco*  
ted. A. Plenum Pr  
White, D.C.  
Determination o  
phate. *Ecologi*  
White, D.C.  
Biochemical me  
samples. In: Na  
Costerton and R  
Materials, pp. 6

White, D.C.  
analysis of sedi  
ology for Bioma

STP 673, C.D.I  
Materials, pp. 8

White, D.C.  
Nonselective bi  
munity structur

White, D.C.  
and H.E. Fredr  
munity structur

20201-211.

White, D.C.  
cal status, com

## ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS TESTING BY FT/IR/337

Taylor, J., and R.J. Parkes. 1983. The cellular fatty acids of the sulfate-reducing bacteria, *Desulfobacter* sp., *Desulfobulbus* sp., and *Desulfobrio desulfuricans*. *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 129:3303-3309.

Tunlid, A., G. Odham, R.H. Findlay, and D.C. White. 1985a. Precision and sensitivity in the measurement of <sup>15</sup>N enrichment in D-alanine from bacterial cell walls using positive/negative ion mass spectrometry. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 3: 237-245.

Tunlid, A., W.H. Baird, M.B. Trexler, S. Olsson, R.H. Findlay, G. Odham, and D.C. White. 1985b. Determination of phospholipid ester-linked fatty acids for the estimation of bacterial biomass and activity in the rhizosphere of the rape plant *Brassica napus* (L.). *Canad. J. Microbiol.* 31: 1113-1119.

Uhlinger, D.J., and D.C. White. 1983. Relationship between the physiological status and the formation of extracellular polysaccharide glycocalyx in *Pseudomonas atlantica*. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 45: 64-70.

White, D.C. 1983. Analysis of microorganisms in terms of quantity and activity in natural environments. In *Microbes in their natural environments*, J.H. Slater, R. Whittenbury and J.W.T. Wimpenny (editors). Society for General Microbiology Symposium 34:37-66.

White, D.C., A.N. Tucker, and C.C. Sweeley. 1969. Characterization of the iso-branched sphinganines from the ceramide phospholipids of *Bacteroides melanogenum*. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 187:527-532.

White, D.C., R.J. Livingston, R.J. Bobbie and J.S. Nickels. 1979a. Effects of surface composition, water column chemistry and time of exposure on the composition of the detrital microflora and associated macrofauna in Apalachicola Bay, Florida. In *Ecological Processes in Coastal and Marine Systems*, R.J. Livingston, (ed.), Plenum Press pp. 83-116.

White, D.C., W.M. Davis, J.S. Nickels, J.D. King and R.J. Bobbie. 1979b. Determination of the sedimentary microbial biomass by extractable lipid phosphate. *Oecologia* 40:51-62.

White, D.C., R.J. Bobbie, J.S. Herron, J.D. King and S.J. Morrison. 1979c. Biochemical measurements of microbial mass and activity from environmental samples. In *Native Aquatic Bacteria: Enumeration, Activity and Ecology*, J.W. Costerton and R.R. Colwell (eds.), ASTM STP 695, American Soc. for Testing and Materials, pp. 69-81.

White, D.C., R.J. Bobbie, J.D. King, J.S. Nickels and P. Amoe. 1979d. Lipid analysis of sediments for microbial biomass and community structure. In *Methodology for Biomass Determinations and Microbial Activities in Sediments*, ASTM STP 673, C.D. Litchfield and P.L. Seyfried, eds., American Society for Testing and Materials, pp. 87-103.

White, D.C., R.J. Bobbie, J.S. Nickels, S.D. Fazio and W.M. Davis. 1980. Nonselective biochemical methods for the determination of fungal mass and community structure, in estuarine detrital microflora. *Botanica Marina* 23:239-250.

White, D.C., G.A. Smith, M.J. Gehron, J.H. Parker, R.H. Findlay, R.F. Mertz, and H.L. Fredrickson. 1983. The ground water aquifer microbiota: biomass, community structure and nutritional status. *Developments in Industrial Microbiol.* 24:201-211.

White, D.C., and P.H. Benson. 1984. Determination of the biomass, physiological status, community structure and extracellular plaque of the microfouling film.

338/WHITE

*In Marine Biodegradation: an interdisciplinary study*, J.D. Costlow and R.C. Tipper (eds.), p. 68-74. U.S. Naval Institute Press, Annapolis, Maryland.

White, D.C., G.A. Smith, and G.R. Stanton. 1984. Biomass, community structure and metabolic activity of the microbiota in Antarctic benthic marine sediments and sponge spicule mats. *Antarctic J. United States* 29: 125-126.

White, D.C., 1985. Quantitative physical-chemical characterization of bacterial habitats. In *Bacteria in Nature*, Vol. 2, J. Poinexter and E. Lendbetter, eds., Plenum Publishing Corp., N.Y., in press.

Wolin, N.R. 1979. The rumen fermentation: a model for microbial interactions in anaerobic ecosystems. *Adv. Microbiol. Ecol.* 3:49-77.

Zeikus, J.G. 1977. The biology of methanogenic bacteria. *Bacteriol. Rev.* 41: 514-541.

The

JEN-KU  
istry, Co

Mutants of  
the muting  
mutation -  
measure of  
tive to Sal  
the toxicit  
positive co  
compound  
colony. O  
produces  
pink and p  
the genes  
N-nitros  
acetin. N  
were test  
mutagenic  
murium :

Millers  
plete m  
of alle  
cincote  
ing ha  
whole

Phase :  
College  
Tunsei,

Toxicity  
on 1986

## Signature fatty acids in the polar lipids of acid-producing *Thiobacillus* spp.: methoxy, cyclopropyl, alpha-hydroxy-cyclopropyl and branched and normal monoenoic fatty acids

(Polar lipids; fatty acids; *Thiobacillus* spp.; acid-producing bacteria; hydroxycyclopropyl fatty acids;  
methoxy fatty acids)

Brent D. Kerger <sup>a</sup>, Peter D. Nichols <sup>a</sup>, Christopher P. Antworth <sup>a</sup>, Wolfgang Sand <sup>b</sup>,  
Eberhard Bock <sup>b</sup>, John C. Cox <sup>c</sup>, Thomas A. Langworthy <sup>d</sup> and David C. White <sup>a,\*</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Department of Biological Science, Florida State University, Tallahassee, FL 32306-3043, U.S.A.

<sup>b</sup> Institute for General Botany and Botanical Garden, University of Hamburg, Hamburg, F.R.G.

<sup>c</sup> Martek Corporation, Columbia, MD, U.S.A., and

<sup>d</sup> Department of Microbiology, University of South Dakota, Vermillion, SD, U.S.A.

Received 20 January 1986

Revision received 13 February 1986

Accepted 14 February 1986

### 1. SUMMARY

The polar lipids of 5 species of *Thiobacillus* were extracted and purified. An analysis of the fatty acid composition of the polar lipids documented the presence of methoxy, cyclopropyl, monounsaturated and hydroxycyclopropyl fatty acids of sufficiently unusual structure to serve as 'signatures' for the presence of these organisms in environmental samples. The structures of the unusual fatty acids of the polar lipids were confirmed by mass spectrometry (MS) after isolation by capillary gas chromatography (GC).

### 2. INTRODUCTION

The thiobacilli form a group of acid-producing, aerobic, Gram-negative bacilli with varying nutri-

tional requirements. Reduced sulfur (elemental sulfur, hydrogen sulfide, or thiosulfate) is the characteristic substrate for oxidation by these organisms, which produce sulfuric acid as a metabolic end-product. These bacteria have the ability to survive external pH values between 1 and 4. Their acid production has been cited as a mechanism in the biodeterioration of concrete sewers [1] and utilized commercially in the recovery of metals from leach fields [2]. In both of these areas the quantitation of the role of thiobacilli in the environment, by analysis of a parameter which could be related to bacterial numbers, would be a useful measure and might replace time-consuming and often unreliable cultural enumeration techniques. Analyses of the membrane fatty acids indicated that unusual fatty acids and ubiquinones were present [3-7] and those findings, at least in principle, suggested that membrane fatty acids could be used as quantitative signatures for the thiobacilli.

\* To whom correspondence should be addressed.

In this study 'unusual' fatty acids in the polar lipids were detected. These polar lipid fatty acids (PLFA) are sufficiently unusual to be utilized as 'signature' patterns for the group as a whole. Preliminary examination of the PLFA of 5 species of acid-producing thiobacilli suggests that patterns of PLFA could be used to define the species. The PLFA pattern shifts with culture age. The proportions of 'unusual' PLFA such as the branched-cyclopropane, methoxy, and mid-chain branched acids accumulate with time.

### 3. MATERIALS AND METHODS

#### 3.1. Materials

Solvents were distilled in glass and were of residue analysis grade or better (Baker Phillipsburg, NJ). Standards and derivatizing agents were purchased from Supelco (Bellefonte, PA), Applied Science (State College, PA), Aldrich (Milwaukee, WI), Sigma (St. Louis, MO), and Pierce (Rockford, IL).

#### 3.2. Organisms and cultural conditions

*Thiobacillus thiooxidans* ATCC19377 was grown in modified Starkey's medium [8] at 25°C on a rotary shaker. The medium contained  $\text{KH}_2\text{PO}_4$ , 3.0 g;  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ , 3.0 g;  $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 0.5 g;  $\text{CaCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 0.5 g;  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 10.0 g; with 1 ml trace elements [9] per l. The final pH was 3.5 after adjustment with sulfuric acid. Organisms were harvested in late stationary phase.

*T. thiooxidans* strain K-6 was isolated from the Hamburg sewer system [1] and was grown in the S-5 medium of Hutchinson et al. [10] supplemented with 10.0 g/l of  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , at an initial pH of 4.5.

*Thiobacillus novellus* ATCC8093 was grown at pH 7.0 in Starkey's medium [8] with  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$  as the energy source as described [11]. Organisms were grown on a rotary shaker at 25°C.

*Thiobacillus neapolitanus* strain B-2 was isolated and characterized [1], and grown in the medium labeled *Thiobacillus thioparus* of Vishniac and Santer [12] at an initial pH of 6.6.

*Thiobacillus intermedius* strain D-14 [1] was grown in the medium of Matin and Rittenberg

[13] supplemented with  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  5.0 g, 0.1 g  $\text{CaCl}_2$  per l with 0.1 mM biotin at an initial pH of 6.8.

*Thiobacillus acidophilus* ATCC27807 was grown in the medium of Guay and Silver [14], with glucose 10.0 g (added after autoclaving) and yeast extract 0.3 g/l at 25°C with stirring and an initial pH of 3.5.

Organisms were harvested by centrifugation at  $10000 \times g$  for 15 min at 4°C, washed twice in phosphate buffer or growth medium minus energy source and lyophilized.

#### 3.3. Extraction

The analytical sequence utilized for PLFA analysis is diagrammed in Fig. 1. The modified one-phase Bligh and Dyer extraction was utilized for all samples [15]. Duplicate samples were extracted separately and all data is expressed as the mean of two determinations. After the overnight separation of the lipid and aqueous phases in the second stage of the extraction, the organic fraction was filtered through fluted Whatman 2V filters and evaporated to dryness under a stream of nitrogen.

#### 3.4. Polar lipid isolation

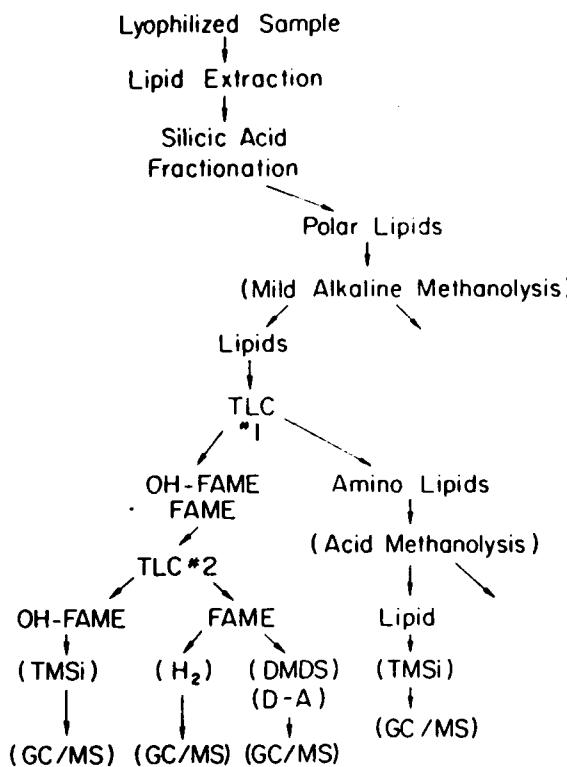
Silicic acid columns were prepared using 1 g Unisil (100-200 mesh; Clarkson Williamsport, PA) activated at 120°C for 60 min and pre-extracted with chloroform. Columns were prepared with the approximate ratios of 50:1 stationary phase to lipid (dry wt.) and 1.7:1 stationary phase column bed height : cross-sectional area. Total lipid was applied to the top of the columns in a minimal volume of chloroform. Sequential washes of 10 ml of chloroform, acetone, and methanol eluted the neutral, glyco-, and polar lipids, respectively. The polar lipid fraction was dried under a stream of nitrogen.

#### 3.5. Mild alkaline methanolysis

The mild alkaline methanolysis procedure [15] was utilized to prepare methyl esters of the ester-linked fatty acids of the polar lipids.

#### 3.6. Thin layer chromatography

Thin layer chromatography (TLC) on What-



**Fig. 1.** Diagram of the isolation and analysis of the PLFA of the acid producing thiobacilli. TLC thin layer chromatography; OHFAME and FAME, hydroxy- and fatty acid methyl esters; TMSi, trimethylsilylation;  $H_2$ , hydrogenation in acid; DMDS, formation of dimethyl disulfide adducts; D-A, formation of Diels-Alder adducts.

man K-6 silica gel (0.250 mm thick) was utilized for purification. The methyl esters from the polar lipid fraction were applied in a strip to the origin of the TLC plate that had previously been divided into a large mid-plate channel with two narrow channels on the edges. Authentic fatty acid methyl esters (FAME) and hydroxy fatty acid methyl esters (OHFAME) were applied to the outside channels and the plate placed in a tank for separation by ascending chromatography in a solvent of chloroform/methanol/water (55 : 35 : 6, v/v/v). The silica gel bands corresponding to the FAME and OHFAME ( $R_f > 0.8$ ) were scraped from the plate and the fatty acids recovered with chloroform/methanol (2 : 1, v/v). The position of the aminolipids was identified by spraying a por-

tion of the plate with 0.25% (w/v) ninhydrin in acetone/lutidine (9 : 1, v/v) [16]. The bands on the unsprayed portion of the plate were recovered in a Pasteur column and eluted with chloroform/methanol (1 : 1 and 2 : 1, v/v).

The FAME and OHFAME were separated using ascending chromatography with hexane : diethyl ether (1 : 1, v/v). The FAME band ( $R_f$  0.65) and OHFAME band ( $R_f$  0.25) were recovered and eluted with chloroform and chloroform/methanol (1 : 1, v/v).

### 3.7. Acid methanolysis

The aminolipids recovered from the TLC plates were subjected to acid methanolysis in anhydrous methanol/concentrated HCl/chloroform (10 : 1 : 1, v/v/v) after heating at 100°C for 1 h. The OHFAME were recovered in chloroform.

### 3.8. Derivatizations

Trimethylsilyl ethers of OHFAME were formed with *N*, *O*-bis-(trimethylsilyl)-trifluoroacetamide (BSFTA) (Pierce) [17].

The position and geometry of the monounsaturation in the FAME and OHFAME was determined after two procedures. Dimethyl disulfide (DMDS) adducts were prepared as described [18]. These derivatives increase the resolution between *cis* and *trans* geometrical isomers in capillary GC. Diels-Alder adducts were prepared from the monounsaturated FAME and OHFAME utilizing 5,5-dimethoxy 1,2,3,4-tetrachlorocyclopentadiene (Sigma) using the modifications described for bacterial fatty acids [19]. In both these procedures the fragments from the omega ( $\omega$ ) or aliphatic end of the molecule and the delta ( $\Delta$ ) or carboxyl end of the molecule are clearly evident.

The position of the cyclopropane ring in the FAME can be determined after hydrogenation in the presence of Adam's catalyst of  $PtO_2$  with the esters dissolved in methanol : glacial acetic acid (1 : 1, v/v) under a hydrogen atmosphere (140 kPa) at room temperature with mechanical agitation for 20–40 h in a Parr hydrogenation apparatus (Moline, IL) [20]. These derivatives give fragmentation patterns at branch points on either side of the original cyclopropane ring. Similar treatment of the 2-OHcv FAME did not yield

fragments allowing determination of the branch points.

### 3.9. Gas chromatography

Dry FAME or OHFAME were dissolved in hexane and the internal standard of methyl nonadecanoate added. Samples of 1.0 µl were injected onto a 50 m nonpolar, cross-linked methyl silicone-fused silica capillary column (0.2 mm i.d., Hewlett Packard) in a Varian 3700 GC. A 30-s splitless injection with the injection temperature at 250°C was used. Hydrogen at a linear velocity of 35 cm/s was the carrier gas with a temperature programme starting with an initial temperature of 80°C. The initial 20°C/min rise for 3 min followed by a 4°C/min rise for 30 min and an isothermal period for the remainder of the 40 min program was utilized. Detection was by hydrogen flame (FID) using a 30 ml/min nitrogen make up gas at a temperature of 290°C. An equal detector response was assumed for all components. Peak areas were quantified with a programmable laboratory data system (Hewlett Packard 3350 series) operated in an internal standard programme relative to known amounts of internal standard.

### 3.10. GC/MS

FAME and OHFAME were tentatively identified by co-elution with authentic standards supplied by Supelco and Applied Science Labs, or previously identified laboratory standards. The analysis was performed on a Hewlett Packard 5996A GC/MS with a direct capillary inlet utilizing the same chromatographic system except for the temperature programme which was begun at 100°C and increased to 280°C at 3°C/min for a total analysis time of 60 min. The electron multiplier voltage was between 1400 and 1600 V, the transfer line maintained at 300°C, the source and analyzer maintained at 250°C, and the GC/MS was autotuned with DFTPP (decafluorotriphenylphosphine) at *m/z* 502 with an ionization energy of 70 eV. The data was acquired and manipulated using the Hewlett Packard RTE 6/VM data system. Other conditions were as described previously [20].

### 3.11. Fatty acid nomenclature

Fatty acids are designated as total number of carbon atoms; number of double bonds with the position of the double bond nearest to the aliphatic ( $\omega$ ) end of the molecule indicated. This is followed by the suffix *c* for *cis* and *t* for *trans* configuration of monoenoic fatty acids. The prefixes *i*, *a*, or *br* indicate *iso*, *anteiso*, or branched (position undetermined). Mid-chain branching is indicated by the number of carbon atoms from the carboxyl ( $\Delta$ ) end of the molecule and *Me* for the methyl group. Cyclopropane rings are indicated with the prefix *cy* and the position of the ring from the aliphatic ( $\omega$ ) end of the molecule. Hydroxy fatty acids are indicated by the number of carbon atoms from the carboxyl end of the molecule followed by the prefix *OH*. Methoxy fatty acids are given with the number of carbon atoms from the carboxyl end of the molecule followed by the prefix *MeO*.

## 4. RESULTS

### 4.1. Structural confirmation of the unusual fatty acids of *Thiobacillus spp.*

The data in Table 1 (I) show the mass spectral fragmentation patterns of monoenoic PLFA of 16, 17, 18 and 19 normal and 10 methyl branched 18-carbon monoenoic acids after fractionation by capillary GC. Fragmentation of the Diels-Alder adducts and dimethyldisulfide adducts showed the same position for the unsaturation in each acid. In part II of Table 1 the evidence for the position of the cyclopropane ring in 17- and 19-carbon chains, following ring opening hydrogenation, is presented. Mass spectral evidence was obtained for a 21-carbon cyclopropane fatty acid which showed fragments at *m/z* 55, 69, 74, 111, and 129 and also showed the expected GC retention time. Part III of Table 1 shows the evidence for  $\alpha$ -hydroxy-cyclopropane fatty acids based on the fragmentation of the trimethylsilylated methyl esters. Parts IV and V of Table 1 show the evidence for methoxy 18- and 20-carbon fatty acids and mid-chain hydroxy fatty acids.

### 4.2. PLFA patterns of *Thiobacillus spp.*

The proportions of the PLFA in 5 species and 2

Table 1

*Thiobacillus* spp. polar signature lipids

Characteristic ion fragments (*m/z*) of: I, Diels-Alder adducts and dimethyldisulfide adducts of monounsaturated fatty acids; II, products obtained following ring-opening hydrogenation of cyclopropyl fatty acids; III, hydroxy fatty acids; IV, methoxy fatty acids; V, mid-chain hydroxy fatty acids.

Compound class/ fatty acid	Ion fragment ( <i>m/z</i> )						
I Mono-unsaturated fatty acid <sup>a</sup>	Diels-Alder adducts			Dimethyldisulfide adducts			
	[M-HCl]	Δ-Frag. <sup>b</sup>	ω-Frag. <sup>c</sup>	M <sup>+</sup>	Δ-Frag. <sup>b</sup>	ω-Frag. <sup>c</sup>	
16:1ω10	495	367	379	-	-	-	
16:1ω7	495	409	337	362	217	145	
16:1ω5	-	-	-	362	245	117	
17:1ω9	509	395	365	-	-	-	
17:1ω8	509	409	351	376	217	159	
17:1ω6	509	437	323	376	245	131	
i17:1ω5 <sup>e</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	131	
18:1ω9	523	409	365	-	-	-	
18:1ω7	523	437	337	390	245	145	
18:1ω5	523	465	309	390	273	117	
19:1ω9	537	423	365	-	231	173	
19:1ω8	537	437	351	-	245	159	
19:1ω7	537	451	337	-	259	145	
19:1ω6	537	465	323	404	273	131	
10Me18:1ω6	-	-	-	404	273	131	
11Me18:1ω6	-	-	-	404	273	131	
II Cyclopropyl fatty acids <sup>f</sup>	Products		M <sup>+</sup>	Other enhanced ions			
cy17:0(ω7,8)	9Me16:0 10Me16:0 10Me18:0 cy19:0(ω8,9)	9Me16:0 10Me16:0 10Me18:0 11Me18:0	284 284 312 312	157, 185 171, 199 171, 199 185, 213			
III 2-OH-Hydroxy cyclopropane acid <sup>g</sup>	[M-15] <sup>+</sup>	[M-59] <sup>+</sup>		Other major ion fragments			
2-OHcy16:0 2-OHcy18:0 2-OHcy19:0	341 369 383	297 325 339	73, 89, 129, 159 73, 89, 129, 159 73, 89, 129, 159				
IV Methoxy fatty acids <sup>h</sup>	Major ions			Other ion fragments			
10MeO18:0 11MeO18:0 12MeO20:0 13MeO20:0	157, 215 143, 229 157, 243 143, 257			55, 59, 69, 85 55, 59, 69, 85 55, 59, 69, 85 55, 59, 69, 85			
V Mid-chain hydroxy fatty acids <sup>i,j</sup>	Major ion			Other ion fragments			
11-OH19:0 13-OH19:0	215, 287 187, 315			73, 97, 129, 159 73, 97, 129, 159			

<sup>a</sup> See MATERIALS AND METHODS for description of monounsaturated fatty acid derivatization procedures.

<sup>b</sup> Δ-Fragment indicates fragment including carboxylic end of the molecule.

<sup>c</sup> ω-Fragment indicates fragment including aliphatic end of the molecule.

<sup>d</sup> Not detected.

<sup>e</sup> Identified based on retention time, and the presence of a [Δ-32] fragment.

<sup>f</sup> Branched-chain cy21:0, bicy 20:0, and normal cy20:0 detected based on GLC retention time and mass spectral data before and after hydrogenation.

<sup>g</sup> Chromatographed as OTMSi ether.

<sup>h</sup> Prefix indicates position of methoxy group from the carboxylic end of the molecule. Major ions are due to fragmentation on either side of the methoxy group.

<sup>i</sup> Prefix indicates position of hydroxy group from the carboxylic end of the molecule. Major ions are due to fragmentation on either side of the OTMSi group.

strains of one species of acid-producing thiobacilli are listed in Tables 2 and 3. *T. neopolitanus* and strain K-6 of *T. thiooxidans* are clearly different

from the others in having higher proportions of normal saturated PLFA such as 16:0, and 17:0 and low levels of cy19:0(ω8,9), which is a major

Table 2

Ester-linked fatty acid composition in the polar lipid of *Thiobacillus* spp., I. Non-hydroxy fatty acids

Fatty acids listed in order of elution from GLC. Trace components < 0.3%. A, B, and C are unidentified. \* indicates unresolved components. MeO18:0 contains equivalent amounts of 11 and 10 methoxy branches. Total FAME represents the total amount of sample analyzed. Each value is the mean of 2 determinations.

Fatty Acid	Strain (mol%)					
	<i>T. acidiphilus</i> 27807	<i>T. intermedius</i> D-4	<i>T. neopolitanus</i> B-2	<i>T. novellus</i> 8093	<i>T. thiooxidans</i> 19377	<i>T. thiooxidans</i> K-6
13:0					2.02	
14:0	0.10		1.64		0.28	
15:0			3.79		0.22	
16:1ω10C+					TRACE	
16:1ω7C	0.15	0.69	* 15.1	TRACE	1.05	9.19
16:1ω7T		0.18	*		0.11	
16:1ω5C			0.39	TRACE	0.22	
A		TRACE	TRACE	TRACE	TRACE	
16:0	3.54	15.0	28.5	14.1	10.1	36.1
17:1ω5			0.17	1.24	0.21	
17:1ω9C		0.25		TRACE	TRACE	
17:1ω8C			1.55	TRACE	0.36	TRACE
17:1ω7C		0.26		TRACE	TRACE	
17:1ω6C	0.16	TRACE	0.59	TRACE	2.20	TRACE
cy17:0(ω7,8)		9.46	1.20	TRACE	3.66	TRACE
17:0	TRACE	2.64	4.61	2.34	TRACE	5.56
18:1ω9C	TRACE	TRACE	TRACE	TRACE	TRACE	0.54
18:1ω7C	4.08	4.77	*	10.7	3.66	39.2
18:1ω7T	0.25	1.86	*	*	*	0.31
18:1ω5C	0.39	0.95	0.93	0.50	1.50	TRACE
B	TRACE	0.52		0.31	0.99	
18:0	4.53	9.10	1.65	6.24	8.36	2.8
MeO18:0	0.49	0.62		0.29	0.69	
11Me18:1ω6	2.80	2.35	*	1.16	1.45	*
10Me18:1ω6	2.70	3.62	*	1.33	1.90	*
19:1ω9C				TRACE	TRACE	
19:1ω8C	TRACE	1.04		0.37	TRACE	TRACE
19:1ω7C	0.62			TRACE	TRACE	
19:1ω6C	TRACE			TRACE	TRACE	
cy19:0(ω8,9)	59.1	25.6	1.52	43.4	44.0	4.24
hcry20:0	0.63	TRACE			1.51	
cy20:0	12.2	11.6	0.34	9.14	8.11	1.35
C	TRACE	TRACE		TRACE	TRACE	
13MeO20:0	1.43	1.45		0.87	0.99	
12MeO20:0	1.42	1.41		1.20	0.95	
hcry21:0	3.00	3.09		2.55	2.18	
21:0	1.25	2.60		2.55	0.98	
Total FAME (nmol)	2500	435	769	48	313	1250

**Table 3**Ester-linked fatty acid composition in the polar lipid of *Thiobacillus* spp. II. Hydroxy fatty acids

Fatty acids listed in order of elution from GLC. Trace components &lt; 0.3%. A and B indicate 2-OH and 3-OHFAME, respectively.

\* Indicates significant amounts of 3-OHFAME found in the aminolipid. The suffix A or B indicates the major isomer as determined by GC/MS. Total OHFAME represents the total amount analyzed. Each value is the mean of 2 determinations.

Fatty Acid	Strain (mol%)					
	<i>T. acidophilus</i> 27807	<i>T. intermedius</i> D-14	<i>T. neapolitanus</i> B-2	<i>T. novellus</i> 8093	<i>T. thiooxidans</i> 19377	<i>T. thiooxidans</i> K-6
A/BOH14:0	27.3 * B	0.59 A	5.95 B	3.03 *	12.1 * B	5.74 * B
A/BOH15:0					1.57 * B	TRACE
AOHCY16:0		6.44	28.2			
A/BOH16:0	1.04 * B	53.6 * A	10.9 A	9.22 * B	31.9 * B	25.0 * B
A/BOH17:0		1.28 B	3.23 A	3.41 * A	2.69 * A	2.95 * A
AOHCY18:0	0.64	11.0	38.0	TRACE	1.37	1.61
A/BOH18:0	66.2 * B	5.27 B	5.72 A	65.9 * B	5.73	22.6 * B
AOHCY19:0	0.80	15.3	8.02	5.40	43.4	42.2
11OH19:0	2.03	1.18		2.37	0.43	
13OH19:0	2.03	0.91		10.7	0.85	
BOH22:0			TRACE			
Ratio ( $\times 100$ )						
OHFAME/OHFAME						
+ FAME	6.25	12.3	1.50	13.6	28.5	15.2
Total OHFAME (nmol)	400	63	11.3	56	125	222

component of the other 2 species and strain 19377 of *T. thiooxidans* (Table 2). *T. neapolitanus* contains the highest proportions of 2-OH cy16:0 and 2-OH cy18:0 in the PLFA (Table 3). *T. neapolitanus* contains the smallest proportion of OHPLFA to PLFA of the 5 species. *T. thiooxidans* K-6 is similar to *T. thiooxidans* 19377 in the high content of 2-OH and 3-OH 16:0 and 2-OH cy19:0 than the other species. *T. intermedius* and both strains of *T. thiooxidans* contain high proportions of 3- and 2-OH 16:0 in contrast to *T. acidophilus* and *T. novellus* which contain high proportions of 3- and 2-OH 18:0 (Table 3). The nonhydroxy PLFA of *T. acidophilus*, *T. novellus*, *T. intermedius*, and *T. thiooxidans* 19377 show similarities with relatively higher proportions of MeO18:0, cy19:0( $\omega$ 8,9), 10 and 11Me18:1 $\omega$ 6, 12 and 13MeO20:0, cy20:0, and brcy21:0 PLFA than *T. neapolitanus* and *T. thiooxidans* K-6.

The tentative structures of each of the fatty acids listed in Tables 2 and 3 have been confirmed by GC/MS. The trimethylsilyl ethers (TMSi) of the OHFAME showed an enhanced M-15 ion,

and fragments at *m/z* 73, 89, and 159. The 2-OTMSiFAME showed the diagnostic M-59 ion [21], as well as major fragments at *m/z* 103 and 129. The 3-OTMSiFAME show the definitive fragment at *m/z* 175 plus the rearrangement at *m/z* 133, and *m/z* 159 and 131 [17,21]. Mid-chain OTMSiFAME showed major ions attributable to fragmentation either side of the OTMSi group.

#### 4.3. Shifts in the PLFA composition with time of incubation

The incubation of *T. acidophilus* in stationary phase for 18 days resulted in a progressively decreased yield of cells and a marked shift in proportions of the PLFA (Table 4). As the culture ages the proportions of 'typical' PLFA such as 16:0 and 18:1 $\omega$ 7c decrease. No change in the proportions of 14:0, 18:0 and the major component cy19:0 is observed as the culture ages. The proportions of the 'unusual' PLFA such as the methoxy and mid-chain methyl-branched, the branched cyclopropane, and cyclopropane 20-

Table 4

Change in the proportions of polar lipid ester-linked fatty acid composition of *Thiobacillus acidophilus* with growth

Fatty acids listed in the order of elution from GLC. \* indicates unresolved components. Trace components not shown.

Fatty acid	6 Days (mol%)	12 Days (mol%)	18 Days (mol%)
14:0	0.11	0.21	0.10
16:1 $\omega$ 7C	0.90	0.16	0.15
16:0	6.00	2.81	3.54
17:1 $\omega$ 6C	0.23	0.10	0.16
18:1 $\omega$ 7C	18.0	12.2	4.08
18:1 $\omega$ 7T	*	0.34	0.25
18:1 $\omega$ 5C	0.44	0.35	0.39
18:0	4.65	4.86	4.53
MeO18:0	*	*	0.49
11Me18:1 $\omega$ 6	1.08*	6.78*	2.80
10Me18:1 $\omega$ 6	*	*	2.70
cy19:0	68.6	51.8	59.1
brcy20:0		1.09	0.63
cy20:0		12.2	12.2
13MeO20:0		1.15	1.43
12MeO20:0		1.24	1.42
brcy21:0		2.62	3.00
21:0		2.11	1.25
Final pH	2.55	2.75	2.65
Yield (g/l)	2.0	1.34	0.87

carbon acids as well as the 21-carbon acids increase as the incubation is prolonged.

## 5. DISCUSSION

### 5.1. Structural identification of unusual PLFA from *Thiobacillus* spp.

The unusual fatty acids from the phospholipids of the *Thiobacillus* spp. were tentatively identified from their retention times when compared to authentic standards. To define the structure of the PLFA, derivatives were made and the structures confirmed with their fragmentation patterns utilizing EIMS.

Previous work has emphasized the importance of the position and conformation of the double bond in monoenoic PLFA in defining specific groups of microorganisms. Gillan and Hogg [22] used the position of unsaturation in monounsaturated FAME to classify sedimentary micro-

organisms into 'chemotypes'. Nichols et al. [23,24] found unusual patterns of unsaturation in the monoenoic PLFA of the methane-oxidizing bacteria and the pathogen *Francisella tularensis*. These 'signature' patterns were sufficiently unique for detection of these organisms in environmental samples [23,25]. Guckert et al. [20] used changes in the proportions of monoenoic PLFA with defined positions of unsaturation to indicate the shifts in the benthic marine microbiota from aerobic to anaerobic growth. In a later study, Guckert et al. [26] showed the accumulation of *trans* monoenoic PLFA correlated with the starvation response in *Vibrio cholerae*.

Two methods of defining the position of unsaturation in PLFA have been utilized. The data in Table 1 show that both derivatizations confirmed the position of the unsaturation. The unusual unsaturation positions of  $\omega$  5, 6, 8, 10 together with the common  $\omega$  7 and 9 were all present in the PLFA of the acid-producing thiobacilli. Iso and mid-chain branched monounsaturated with  $\omega$  5 and 6 unsaturation were also detected (Table 1).

Cyclopropane fatty acids can be defined by creating the 2 mid-chain methyl branched isomers by hydrogenation of the cyclopropane ring in acid at elevated hydrogen pressure [20]. Cyclopropane rings are formed from monoenoic esters of specific phospholipids in the membranes of bacteria [27]. Their formation with the concomitant decrease in monoenoic PLFA occurs in monocultures that undergo metabolic stress such as stationary phase growth [28]. The same phenomenon has been detected in the benthic marine microbiota [26].

Methoxy PLFA are extremely unusual in microbiota. Great care must be taken to prevent their artifactual formation from cyclopropane fatty acid esters. Acid hydrolysis in methanol leads to the formation of methoxy derivatives of cyclopropane fatty acids [29]. The decreased yield of cyclopropane fatty acids in bacterial lipid preparations formed with acid hydrolysis has been known for a long time [30]. A methoxy fatty acid has been defined by GC/MS in the lipopolysaccharide-lipid A of *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* [31]. It was this paper that encouraged us to examine the lipids of other *Thiobacillus* spp., using the mild

alkaline methanolysis procedure, for signature PLFA that could be utilized in environmental studies.

Hydroxy fatty acids show retention time shifts after formation of TMSi ethers and give the distinctive fragmentation patterns with GC/EIMS described in Table 1. Both mid-chain and 2-OH and 3-OH acids were detected in the PLFA of the acid-producing thiobacilli.

### 5.2. Definition of unique PLFA

We believe this work provides the first documentation of the presence of 10- and 11-Me18:1 $\omega$ 6, cy19:0(8,9), 10- and 11-MeO18:0, 12- and 13-MeO20:0, 2-OHcy16:0, 2-OHcy18:0, and 11-OH and 13-OH19:0 in the polar lipids of bacteria. Knoche and Shively [6] reported 2-OHcy19:0( $\omega$ 7,8) in the ornithine PLFA of *T. thiooxidans*.

**5.3. Differentiation between species of *Thiobacillus***  
 Five species of acid-producing thiobacilli form patterns of PLFA that possibly could be utilized to differentiate between them (Tables 2 and 3). The two strains of *T. thiooxidans* show different patterns particularly in the nonhydroxy PLFA (Table 2). However both *T. thiooxidans* strains show high proportions of 2- and 3-OH 16:0 and 2-OHcy19:0 in the PLFA. The presence of high levels of a cy19:0 in the lipids of *T. thiooxidans* was noted by Levin [4]. Based on this study the presence of elevated levels of cy19:0( $\omega$ 8,9) in the PLFA is so distinctive in some strains that it might be termed 'thiobacillie acid'. Levin [5] showed that the addition of traces of biotin greatly increased the proportions of the cy19:0 if *T. novellus* were grown autotrophically with thiosulfate or heterotrophically with lactate or glucose but not with citrate or yeast extract [5]. It should be noted, however, that both *T. neapolitanus* strain B-2 and *T. thiooxidans* strain K-6 utilized in this study contained only small amounts of this acid. Many more strains of these species and of other species of thiobacilli will need to be examined to establish that the PLFA patterns can be utilized to define the role of specific species in environmental samples.

The use of patterns of PLFA to define the community structure of microbial consortia have been utilized to show detrital succession, the effect of disturbance, or predation in marine sediments, the response to subsurface aquifer pollution and in environmental effects testing. The effects of shifts in the microbiota biofouling and corrosion studies have also been reviewed [32-35].

### 5.4. PLFA in the definition of microbial nutritional status

The data in Table 3 indicate that prolonged incubation of *T. acidophilus* results in a great increase in the 'unusual' long chain cyclopropane, methoxy-branched and mid-chain-branched monoenoic fatty acids. Preliminary experiments have shown that a number of these 'unusual' fatty acids can be readily detected in concrete samples exposed to these organisms [36] suggesting that they exist predominantly in the stationary phase in nature. Guckert et al. [20] were able to show higher relative proportions of cyclopropane as well as  $\omega$  7 and *trans* monoenoic PLFA in the stationary phase of anaerobic cultures in manipulated microcosms. Branched-chain PLFA accumulated in the aerobic stationary phase [20].

### 5.5. Role of acid-producing thiobacilli in biodegradations

The correlation between the degree of biodegradation of concrete and the activity of acid-producing *Thiobacillus* spp. has been shown using classical recovery and culture techniques [1,37]. Preliminary evidence from both corroding sewer systems and from a continuous culture apparatus designed to test the resistance of concrete samples to the corrosive activities of acid-producing bacteria shows that the degree of biodegradation appears to correlate with the presence of 'signature' PLFA of the acid-producing *Thiobacillus* spp., particularly *T. thiooxidans* [1,36,37]. The methodology described here will allow examination of an entire microbial ecosystem so the interactions between the acid-producing thiobacilli and the other organisms that potentiate their corrosive activities can be defined [38,39].

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This research was supported by contracts N0014-82-C0404 and N0014-83-K0056 from the Department of the Navy, Office of Naval Research. The analysis of the mass spectra was made possible by the generous gift of the Hewlett Packard HP-1000 RTE-6/VM data system for the HP 5996A GC/MS system.

## REFERENCES

- [1] Milde, K., Sand, W., Wolff, W. and Bock, E. (1983) Thiobacilli of corroded concrete walls of the Hamburg sewer system. *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 129, 1327-1333.
- [2] Brierley, C.L. (1982) Microbiological mining. *Sci. Am.* 247, 42-51.
- [3] Agate, A.D. and Vishniac, W. (1973) Characterization of *Thiobacillus* species by gas-liquid chromatography of cellular fatty acids. *Arch. Mikrobiol.* 89, 257-267.
- [4] Levin, R.A. (1971) Fatty acids of *Thiobacillus thiooxidans*. *J. Bacteriol.* 108, 992-995.
- [5] Levin, R.A. (1972) Effect of cultural conditions on the fatty acid composition of *Thiobacillus novellus*. *J. Bacteriol.* 112, 903-909.
- [6] Knoche, H.W. and Shively, J.M. (1972) The structure of an ornithine-containing lipid from *Thiobacillus thiooxidans*. *J. Biol. Chem.* 247, 170-178.
- [7] Katayama-Fujimura, Y., Tsuzaki, N. and Kuraishi, H. (1982) Ubiquinone, fatty acid and DNA base composition determination as a guide to the taxonomy of the genus *Thiobacillus*. *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 128, 1599-1611.
- [8] Starkey, R.L. (1935) Isolation of some bacteria which oxidize thiosulfate. *Soil Sci.* 39, 197-219.
- [9] Hunter, S.H., Provasoli, L., Schatz, A. and Haskins, D.P. (1950) Some approaches to the study of the role of metals in the metabolism of microorganisms. *Proc. Am. Phil. Soc.* 94, 152-170.
- [10] Hutchison, M., Johnstone, K.I. and White, D. (1965) Taxonomy of certain thiobacilli. *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 47, 357-410.
- [11] Kuenen, J.G. and Tuovinen, O.H. (1981) in *The Prokaryotes* (Starr, M.P., Stolp, H., Trüper, H.G., Balows, A. and Schlegel, H.G., Eds.) pp. 1023-1036. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- [12] Vishniac, W.V. and Santer, M. (1957) The thiobacilli. *Bacteriol. Rev.* 21, 195-213.
- [13] Matin, A. and Rittenberg, S.C. (1970) Enzymes of carbohydrate metabolism in *Thiobacillus* species. *J. Bacteriol.* 107, 179-186.
- [14] Guay, R. and Silver, M. (1975) *Thiobacillus acidophilus* sp. nov.: isolation and some physiological characteristics. *Can. J. Microbiol.* 21, 281-288.
- [15] White, D.C., Davis, W.M., Nickels, J.S., King, J.D. and Bobbie, R.J. (1979) Determination of the sedimentary microbial biomass by extractable lipid phosphate. *Oecologia* 40, 51-62.
- [16] Kates, M. (1972) *Techniques of Lipidology*, pp. 416-417. Elsevier, New York.
- [17] Parker, J.H., Smith, G.A., Fredrickson, H.L., Vestal, J.R. and White, D.C. (1982) Sensitive assay, based on hydroxy-fatty acids from lipopolysaccharide lipid A for Gram-negative bacteria in sediments. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 44, 1170-1177.
- [18] Nichols, P.D., Guckert, J.B. and White, D.C. (1986) Determination of monounsaturated fatty acid double-bond position and geometry for microbial monocultures and complex consortia by capillary GC-MS of their dimethyl disulphide adducts. *J. Microbiol. Methods*, in press.
- [19] Nichols, P.D., Shaw, P.M. and Johns, R.B. (1985) Determination of the double bond position and geometry in monoenoic fatty acids from complex microbial and environmental samples by capillary GC-MS of their Diels-Alder adducts. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 3, 311-319.
- [20] Guckert, J.B., Antworth, C.B., Nichols, P.D. and White, D.C. (1985) Phospholipid, ester-linked fatty acid profiles as reproducible assays for changes in prokaryotic community structure of estuarine sediments. *FEMS Microbiol. Ecol.* 31, 147-158.
- [21] Eglinton, G., Hunneman, D.H. and McCormick, A. (1968) Gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric studies of long chain hydroxy acids. III. The mass spectra of the methyl esters, trimethylsilyl ethers of aliphatic hydroxy acids. A facile method of double-bond location. *Org. Mass Spectr.* 1, 593-611.
- [22] Gillan, F.T. and Hogg, R.W. (1984) A method for the estimation of bacterial biovolume and community structure in mangrove-associated sediments. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 2, 275-293.
- [23] Nichols, P.D., Mayberry, W.R., Antworth, C.P. and White, D.C. (1985) Determination of monounsaturated double bond position and geometry in the cellular fatty acids of the pathogenic bacterium *Francisella tularensis*. *J. Clin. Microbiol.* 21, 738-740.
- [24] Nichols, P.D., Smith, G.A., Antworth, C.P., Hanson, R.S. and White, D.C. (1985) Phospholipid and lipopolysaccharide normal and hydroxy fatty acids as potential signatures for methane-oxidizing bacteria. *FEMS Microbiol. Ecol.* 31, 327-335.
- [25] Nichols, P.D., Henson, J.M., Antworth, C.P., Parsons, J., Wilson, J.T. and White, D.C. Detection of a microbial consortium including type II methanotrophs by use of phospholipid fatty acids in aerobic halogenated hydrocarbon-degrading soil column enriched with natural gas. Submitted for publication.
- [26] Guckert, J.B., Hood, M.A. and White, D.C. Phospholipid, ester-linked fatty acid profile changes during nutrient deprivation of *Vibrio cholerae* increases in the trans/cis ratio and proportions of cyclopropyl fatty acids. Submitted for publication.
- [27] Law, J.H. (1971) Biosynthesis of cyclopropane rings. *Acc. Chem. Res.* 4, 199-203.

[28] Knivett, V.A. and Cullen, J. (1965) Some factors affecting cyclopropane acid formation in *Escherichia coli*. *Biochem. J.* 96, 771-776.

[29] Vulliet, P., Markey, S.P. and Tornabene, T.G. (1974) Identification of methoxyester artifacts produced by methanolic-HCl solvolysis of the cyclopropane fatty acids of the genus *Yersinia*. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 348, 299-301.

[30] Moss, C.W., Lambert, M.A. and Merwin, W.H. (1974) Comparison of rapid methods for analysis of bacterial fatty acids. *Appl. Microbiol.* 28, 80-85.

[31] Hirt, W.E. and Vestal, J.R. (1975) Physical and chemical studies of *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* lipopolysaccharides. *J. Bacteriol.* 123, 642-650.

[32] White, D.C. (1983) Analysis of microorganisms in terms of quantity and activity in natural environments, in *Microbes in Their Natural Environments* (Slater, J.H., Whittenbury, R. and Wimpenny, J.W.T., Eds.), Soc. Gen. Microbiol. Symp. 34, 37-66.

[33] Smith, G.A., Nickels, J.S., Kerger, B.D., Davis, J.D., Collins, S.P., Wilson, J.T., McNabb, J.F. and White, D.C. (1986) Quantitative characterization of microbial biomass and community structure in subsurface material: a unique prokaryotic consortium responsive to organic contamination. *Can. J. Microbiol.* 32, 104-111.

[34] White, D.C. (1986) Environmental effects testing with quantitative microbial analysis: *in situ* biofilm analysis by FT/IR correlated to chemical signatures, in *Toxicology Assessment* (Liu, D. and Dutka, B.J., Eds.) Wiley, New York, in press.

[35] White, D.C. (1984) Chemical characterization of films, in *Microbial Adhesion and Aggregation* (Marshall, K.G., Ed.) Dahlem Konferenzen Life Sciences Research Report 31, pp. 159-176. Springer-Verlag, Berlin and New York.

[36] Sand, W., Bock, E. and White, D.C. (1984) Role of sulfur-oxidizing bacteria in the degradation of concrete. *Corrosion* 84, pp. 1-13. National Association of Corrosion Engineers, Houston, TX.

[37] Sand, W. and Bock, E. (1984) Concrete corrosion in the Hamburg sewer system. *Environ. Technol. Let.* 5, 517-528.

[38] Kuennen, J.G., Robertson, I.A. and van Gemerden, H. (1985) Microbial interactions among aerobic and anaerobic sulfur-oxidizing bacteria. *Adv. Microbial Ecol.* 8, 1-60.

[39] Barros, M.E.C., Rawlings, D.E. and Woods, D.R. (1985) Production and regeneration of *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* spheroplasts. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 50, 721-723.

## Determination of monounsaturated fatty acid double-bond position and geometry for microbial monocultures and complex consortia by capillary GC-MS of their dimethyl disulphide adducts

Peter D. Nichols\*, James B. Guckert and David C. White\*\*

Department of Biological Science, Nuclear Research Building 310, Florida State University,  
Tallahassee, FL 32306-3043 (U.S.A.)

(Received 1 October 1985) (Revised version received 21 January 1986) (Accepted 25 January 1986)

### Summary

Monounsaturated fatty acid double-bond position and geometry have been determined for microbial monocultures and complex microbial consortia by capillary GC-MS of their dimethyl disulphide (DMDS) adducts. The technique has permitted (i) chromatographic separation and positive identification of adducts derived from *cis/trans* isomers, (ii) characterization of long-chain monounsaturated components (up to 26:1), and (iii) the identification of a wide range of monounsaturated components derived from methanotrophic soil material. The methanotrophic soil sample contained a high relative proportion of the novel phospholipid ester-linked fatty acid 18:1Δ10c. The DMDS procedure offers a simple and rapid approach that can be routinely applied to microbial fatty acids derived from environmental samples and monocultures.

**Key words:** *Biological markers Community structure Gas chromatography-mass spectrometry - Monounsaturated fatty acids - Structural verification*

### Introduction

Precise determination of monounsaturated fatty acid double-bond position and geometry is essential for the correct interpretation of complex data sets, in order that membrane fatty acids can be used as biomarkers in the fields of taxonomy, ecology,

\* Present address: CSIRO Marine Laboratories, Division of Oceanography, GPO Box 1538, Hobart, Tasmania 7001, Australia.

\*\* To whom reprint requests should be addressed.

organic geochemistry and clinical microbiology. A number of derivatization procedures have been applied to sedimentary and microbially derived fatty acids to achieve structural identification [1-5]. These methods are not, however, applied routinely to environmental and microbial samples for a variety of reasons, such as lengthy sample workup, the method's failure to provide data for long-chain (greater than 24:1) components, and the degree of difficulty in interpreting relative proportions of *cis* and *trans* isomers.

A single-step derivatization procedure followed by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS) involving the simple and rapid iodine catalyzed addition of dimethyl disulphide (DMDS) to linear alkenes has recently been reported [6]. Similarly, the DMDS addition has also been used in the identification of standard monounsaturated acetates and fatty acid methyl esters derived from pheromone extracts of moth species [7]. The latter application achieved chromatographic separation of adducts derived from *cis* and *trans* isomers.

In this report we present data obtained by means of the DMDS procedure for monounsaturated fatty acids from microbial monocultures and complex soil consortia. Structural confirmation has been performed by capillary GC-MS of the adducts. The main criteria for the selection and use of this method were (*i*) confirmation of double-bond configuration for relatively novel monounsaturated fatty acids isolated from soil samples, (*ii*) distinction between *cis* and *trans* isomers, (*iii*) identification of long-chain monounsaturated, 24:1 and 26:1, fatty acids from a marine alga, (*iv*) the absence of contaminating byproducts, and (*v*) low cost and convenience of the reaction. The method has permitted the achievement of these goals.

## Materials and Methods

### Sample preparation

Sample extraction, fractionation of total lipid, and methylation of the phospholipid ester-linked fatty acids were as previously reported [8]. No further separation of the resulting methyl esters was required for this analysis.

### Gas chromatography

Fatty acid methyl esters (FAME) were taken up in hexane with methylnonadecanoate (19:0) as the internal injection standard. Separation of FAME was performed by high-resolution gas chromatography with a Hewlett Packard 5880A gas chromatograph (GC) equipped with a flame ionization detector. Samples were injected at 50°C in the splitless mode with a Hewlett Packard 7672 automatic sampler onto a non-polar cross-linked methyl silicone capillary column (50 m × 0.2 mm, i.d., Hewlett Packard). The oven temperature was programmed from 50 to 160°C at 10°C per min, then at 4°C per min to 300°C. Hydrogen was used as the carrier gas (1 ml/min). The injector and detector were maintained at 300°C.

Tentative peak identification, prior to GC-MS analysis, was based on comparison of retention times with those obtained for standards from Supelco Inc. (Bellefonte, PA) and Applied Science Laboratories Inc. (State College, PA) and previously

identified laboratory standards. Peak areas were quantified with a Hewlett Packard 3350 series programmable laboratory data system operated with an internal standard program.

#### *Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS)*

GC-MS analyses were performed on a Hewlett-Packard 5996A system fitted with a direct capillary inlet. The same column type described above was used for analysis. Samples were injected in the splitless mode at 100°C with a 0.5 min venting time, after which the oven temperature was programmed to 300°C at either 3 or 4 °C per min. Helium was used as the carrier gas. MS operating parameters were: electron multiplier between 1300 and 1400 V, transfer line 300°C, source and analyzer 250°C, autotune file DFTPP normalized, optics tuned at m/z 502, electron impact energy = 70 eV. Mass spectral data were acquired and processed with a Hewlett Packard RTE-6/VM data system.

#### *Determination of fatty acid double-bond configuration*

The DMDS adducts of monounsaturated FAME were formed according to methods similar to those described by Dunkelblum et al. [7] to locate the double-bond positions. A higher temperature was required to achieve complete reaction than reported for the monounsaturated acetates [7]. Samples in hexane (50 µl) were treated with 100 µl DMDS (gold label, Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, WI) and 1–2 drops of iodine solution (6% w:v in diethyl ether). The reaction took place in a standard 2 ml GC vial (Varian Assoc. Inc., Sunnyvale, CA) fitted with a teflon-lined screw-cap lid. After reaction at 50°C in a GC oven for 48 h, the mixture was cooled and diluted with hexane (500 µl). Iodine was removed by shaking with 5% (w:v) aqueous sodium thiosulphate (500 µl). The organic layer was removed, and the aqueous layer reextracted with hexane:chloroform (4:1, v:v). The combined organic layers were concentrated under a stream of nitrogen prior to subsequent GC analysis. GC-MS analysis of the DMDS adducts showed major ions attributable to fragmentation between the two CH<sub>3</sub>S groups located at the original site of unsaturation (Fig. 1). Discrimination between *cis* and *trans* geometry in the original

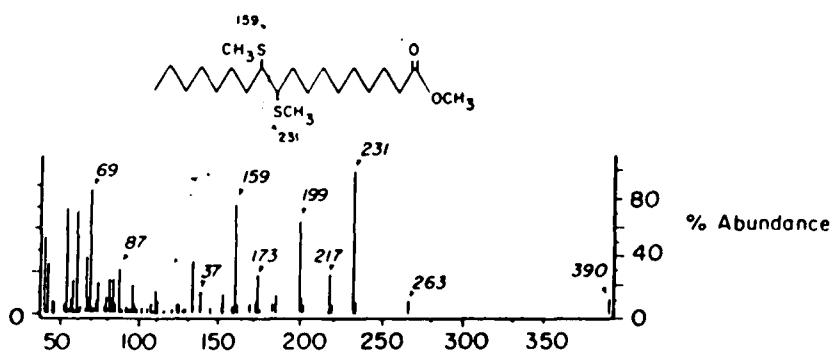


Fig. 1. Mass spectrum of dimethyl disulphide adduct of 18-1Δ10c. Ions at *m/z* 390, 231 and 159 correspond to M<sup>+</sup>, Δ-fragment and ω-fragment of molecule. A minor contribution from 18-1Δ9c occurs with ions at *m/z* 217 and 173.

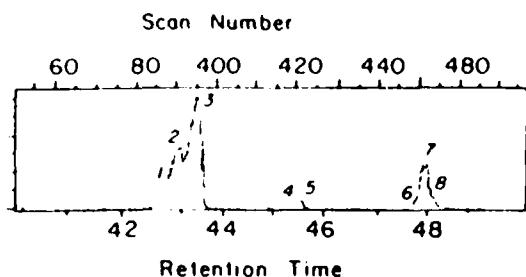


Fig. 2. Reconstructed ion chromatogram of dimethyl disulphide adducts from *Pseudomonas atlantica* monounsaturated fatty acids showing separation of *cis*- and *trans*-derived adduct pairs (2, 3; 4, 5; 7, 8).

monounsaturated FAME was possible. The erythro isomer (originally the *trans* fatty acid) eluted after the threo isomer (originally the *cis* fatty acid) under the GC conditions employed (Fig. 2). The different positional isomers of the same geometry were chromatographically separated under the conditions used in this study.

#### Fatty acid nomenclature

Fatty acids are designated by total number of carbon atoms:number of double bonds, followed by the position of the double bond from the carboxylic ( $\Delta$ ) end of the molecule. The suffixes *c* and *t* indicate *cis* and *trans* geometry. The prefix *i* refers to iso branching.

#### Results and Discussion

The DMDS adducts of monounsaturated FAME isolated from a methanotrophic soil column [9], *Pseudomonas atlantica* (a slime-producing bacterium) and *Nitzschia cylindrus* (a marine diatom) have been analyzed by capillary GC and GC-MS. Characteristic ion fragments for all monounsaturated FAME are shown in Table 1.

One major criterion for the selection of this technique was achievement of chromatographic separation of *cis* and *trans* acid adducts. A concurrent project in this laboratory has aimed to determine the physiological conditions under which bacteria produce *trans* fatty acids (Guckert and White, unpublished data). A simple and rapid technique that permitted positive identification of double-bond position and geometry and quantification of the two geometrical isomers was required. A reconstructed ion chromatogram showing the DMDS adducts of the monounsaturated FAME from *P. atlantica* is illustrated in Fig. 2. Separation of the adducts of the three *cis/trans* pairs, 16:1 $\Delta$ 9*c* and *t*, 17:1 $\Delta$ 9*c* and *t*, and 18:1 $\Delta$ 11*c* and *t*, occurred under the chromatographic conditions employed for this GC-MS analysis. Better resolution for samples containing overlapping components (where one geometrical isomer dominated) was obtained by GC analysis using hydrogen as carrier gas. We have also noted a further increase in component resolution when a slightly more polar OV1701 column is used.

Application of the DMDS method to the long-chain monounsaturated

TABLE I

CHARACTERISTIC ION FRAGMENTS OF DERIVATIVES FORMED BY REACTION OF THE PHOSPHOLIPID MONOUNSATURATED FATTY ACID METHYL ESTERS OF MICROBIAL MONOCULTURES AND CONSORTIA WITH DIMETHYL DISULFIDE (DMDS)

Fatty acid methyl ester	Rt <sup>a</sup>	Peak number <sup>b</sup>	Ion fragments ( <i>m/z</i> ) of DMDS adducts			Source <sup>c</sup>
			M	ω-fragment <sup>d</sup>	Δ-fragment <sup>e</sup>	
15:1Δ9c	17.79	-	-	-	217	M
16:1Δ9c	19.74	-	-	-	217	M
16:1Δ7c	20.34	1	-	173	-	P, M
16:1Δ8c	20.40	-	-	159	203	M
16:1Δ9c	20.44	2	362	145	217	P, N, M
16:1Δ9t	20.52	3	362	145	217	P, N, M
16:1Δ10c	20.52	-	-	131	231	M
16:1Δ11c	20.64	-	362	117	245	M
16:1Δ11t	20.77	-	362	117	245	M
17:1Δ9c	21.69	-	-	159	217	M
17:1Δ9c	22.43	4	376	159	217	P, M
17:1Δ9t	22.55	5	376	159	217	P
18:1Δ9c	24.51	6	-	173	217	P, M
18:1Δ10c	24.57	-	390	159	231	M
18:1Δ11c	24.64	7	390	145	245	P, M
18:1Δ11t	24.76	8	390	145	245	P, M
18:1Δ13c	24.86	-	390	117	273	M
24:1Δ13c	36.07	-	-	201	273	N
24:1Δ15c	36.16	-	-	173	301	N
26:1Δ15c	39.69	-	-	201	301	N
26:1Δ17c	39.79	-	-	173	329	N

<sup>a</sup> Retention time.<sup>b</sup> Peak numbers refer to Fig. 2.<sup>c</sup> Δ-Fragment indicates fragment including aliphatic end of the molecule.<sup>d</sup> ω-Fragment indicates fragment including carboxylic end of the molecule.<sup>e</sup> - Not detected in GC-MS analysis because of insufficient sample material.<sup>f</sup> Source of lipid: M, methanotrophic soil column; P, *Pseudomonas atlantica*; N, *Nitzschia cylindrus*.

phospholipid FAME of *N. cylindrus* confirmed the presence of 24:1Δ13, 24:1Δ15c, 26:1Δ15c and 26:1Δ17c. The DMDS procedure has previously been applied to the acetates of monounsaturated fatty acids ranging from 12 to 18 carbon atoms long. The data presented here extend the reported working range of this method to monounsaturated fatty acids containing 26 carbon atoms. The use of shorter capillary columns than those utilized in this study will extend this range further. The procedure reported here will permit the identification of long-chain monounsaturated fatty acids from the pathogenic bacterium *Francisella tularensis*. This bacterium has been previously reported to contain long-chain monounsaturated acids up to 26:1 [10, 11]. Similarly, we plan to apply the procedure routinely to the identification of long-chain components isolated from Antarctic benthic organisms and sediments. Our preliminary studies have indicated the presence of several of these relatively novel long-chain monounsaturated components (unpublished data).

As a further test of the DMDS and subsequent GC-MS procedure, analysis of FAME obtained from the phospholipid fraction of a soil column exposed to natural gas (95% hydrocarbons, 77% methane [9]) was undertaken. Table I also includes the sixteen monounsaturated FAME that were positively identified in the soil material. The confirmation of the rarely reported fatty acid 18:1Δ10c by mass spectrometry (Fig. 1), as the major monounsaturated component in the phospholipid fraction, is consistent with the enrichment of a methanotrophic population. This component, to our knowledge, as yet has only been reported as a major phospholipid ester-linked fatty acid in *Methylosinus trichosporium* [12, 13]. Further interpretation of data obtained on fatty acids, including other monounsaturates, present in the soil sample could permit a more complete understanding of the microbial community structure.

Use of the DMDS derivatization procedure followed by GC-MS analysis offers a simple and rapid method for the determination of monounsaturated fatty acid double-bond position and geometry. The method has permitted chromatographic separation and positive identification of *cis/trans* isomers, long-chain components up to 26:1, and several relatively novel components from a complex environmental sample. These separations and identifications are prerequisites to the full exploitation of fatty acid profiles. Although polyunsaturated FAME are similarly derivatized by this procedure, the chromatographic conditions used for this study did not permit elution of these DMDS adducts. The data presented indicate that the DMDS procedure can be easily and routinely applied to monounsaturated fatty acids derived from microbial monocultures and complex consortia.

#### Acknowledgements

This work was supported by contracts N 0014-82-C0404 and N 0014-83-K0056 from the Department of the Navy, Office of Naval Research, OCE-80-19757 from the National Science Foundation, and CR-80-9994 from the Robert S. Kerr Environmental Research Laboratory of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. We thank Drs. A. C. Palmisano, J. M. Henson and J. T. Wilson for *Nitzschia cylindrus* cells and the methane-enriched column soil, respectively; Hewlett Packard for the generous donation of the RTE 6/VM data system for the GC-MS; Melanie Trexler for her expertise with figure preparation; and Christopher P. Antworth is acknowledged for upkeep of the GC-MS system.

#### References

- 1 Boon, J.J., deLeeuw, J.W., van der Hoek, G.J. and Vosjan, J.H. (1977) Significance and taxonomic value of iso and anteiso monoenoic fatty acids and branched  $\alpha$ -hydroxy acids in *Desulfovibrio desulfuricans*. *J. Bacteriol.* 129, 1183-1191.
- 2 Gillan, E.L., Johns, R.B., Verheyen, T.V., Volkman, J.K. and Bavor, H.J. (1981) *trans*-Monounsaturated acids in a marine bacterial isolate. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 41, 849-856.
- 3 Gillan, E.L., Johns, R.B., Verheyen, T.V., Nichols, P.D., Isdale, R.J. and Bavor, H.J. (1983) Monounsaturated fatty acids as specific bacterial markers in marine sediments. In: *Advances in Organic Geochemistry 1981* (Bjoroy, M., et al., Eds.) pp. 198-206. Wiley, New York.
- 4 Mayberry, W.R. (1984) Relatively simple methodology for the determination of configuration of bacterial monounsaturated fatty acids: application to the unsaturates of *Legionella* spp. 1. *Microbiol. Methods* 2, 177-187.

- 5 Nichols, P.D., Shaw, P.M. and Johns, R.B. (1985) Determination of the double bond position and geometry in monoenoic fatty acids from complex microbial and environmental samples by capillary GC-MS analysis of their Diels-Alder adducts. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 3, 311 - 319.
- 6 Francis, G.W. and Veland, K. (1981) Alkylthiolation for the determination of double bond positions in linear alkenes. *J. Chromatogr.* 219, 379 - 384.
- 7 Dunkelblum, E., Tan, S.H. and Silk, R.J. (1985) Double-bond location in monounsaturated fatty acids by dimethyl disulfide derivatization and mass spectrometry. *J. Chem. Ecol.* 11, 265 - 277.
- 8 Guckert, J.B., Antworth, C.P., Nichols, P.D. and White, D.C. (1985) Phospholipid, ester-linked fatty acid profiles as reproducible assays for changes in prokaryotic community structure of estuarine sediments. *FEMS Microbiol. Ecol.* 31, 147 - 158.
- 9 Wilson, J.T. and Wilson, B.H. (1985) Biotransformation of trichloroethylene in soil. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 49, 242 - 243.
- 10 Jantzen, E., Berdal, B.P. and Omland, I. (1979) Cellular fatty acids composition of *Francisella tularensis*. *J. Clin. Microbiol.* 10, 928 - 930.
- 11 Nichols, P.D., Mayberry, W.R., Antworth, C.P. and White, D.C. (1985) Determination of monounsaturated double-bond position and geometry in the cellular fatty acids of the pathogenic bacterium *Francisella tularensis*. *J. Clin. Microbiol.* 21, 738 - 740.
- 12 Makula, R.A. (1978) Phospholipid composition of methane-utilizing bacteria. *J. Bacteriol.* 134, 771 - 777.
- 13 Nichols, P.D., Smith, G.A., Antworth, C.P., Hanson, R.S. and White, D.C. (1985) Phospholipid and lipopolysaccharide normal and hydroxy fatty acids as potential signatures for methane-producing bacteria. *FEMS Microbiol. Ecol.* 31, 327 - 335.

## Phospholipid and lipopolysaccharide normal and hydroxy fatty acids as potential signatures for methane-oxidizing bacteria

(Methylotrophs; fatty acid structural verification, signature lipids)

Peter D. Nichols, Glen A. Smith, Christopher P. Antworth, Richard S. Hanson \* and David C. White

Department of Biological Science, 310 Nuclear Research Building, Tallahassee, FL 32306-3043, and  
\* Gray Freshwater Biological Institute, University of Minnesota, Norrice, MN 55392, U.S.A.

Received 21 May 1985

Revision received 20 August 1985

Accepted 23 August 1985

### 1. SUMMARY

The extractable ester-linked and the lipopolysaccharide (LPS) normal and hydroxy fatty acids of the methylotrophic bacteria *Methylosinus trichosporum* OB3B, *Methylobacterium organophilum* XX, grown on methane and methanol, *Mb. organophilum* RG and *Methylomonas* sp. were analysed by capillary gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS). Precise monounsaturated double bond position and geometry was determined by GC-MS analysis of the derivatized fatty acids. The three species were readily distinguished based on the extractable fatty acid and LPS hydroxy acid profiles. Type I and Type II methylotrophs can be separated based on the presence of 16-carbon and 18-carbon monoenoic fatty acids in the two groups of organisms, respectively. Relatively novel components, 18:1ω8c, 18:1ω8t, 18:1ω7t and 18:1ω6c were present in *Mt. trichosporum*, and 16:1ω8c, 16:1ω8t, 16:1ω7t, 16:1ω5c and 16:1ω5t were detected in *Methylomonas* sp. These specific lipids may be used, together with other components, as signatures for these methylotrophic bacteria in manipulated laboratory and environmental samples.

### 2. INTRODUCTION

The interactions of aerobic and anaerobic bacteria in aquatic sediments are extremely complex [1]. Methane-oxidizing bacteria occupy an extremely important niche in biogeochemical cycling [2]. Recent studies [3] have shown that a large proportion of the complex carbon polymers produced during photosynthesis is anaerobically degraded in sediments by consortia of micro-organisms to yield methane. The methane produced is mineralized to carbon dioxide at micro-aerophilic sites by a group of methane-oxidizing organisms that may be important in nitrogen fixation [4]. The estimated 1-10% of the methane that escapes into the atmosphere is extremely important in the greenhouse effect [5]. Recognition of these facts suggests that methods to identify and quantify the presence of methane-oxidizing bacteria would be extremely useful.

Biochemical methods that quantitatively recover and measure cellular components have been successfully applied to a wide range of environmental samples. Microbial biomass and community structure can be determined by measuring properties common to all cells and identifying

specific signature or biological marker lipids respectively [6-9]. The advantages of chemical procedures, when compared with classical enumeration procedures, have been described [6].

Specific signature lipid components have been reported for a number of metabolic groups of anaerobic bacteria. The methane-producing bacteria contain di- and tetra-phytanyl glycerol ether phospholipids [10]. The potential for the analysis of ether lipids has been demonstrated [11]. Similarly biological marker branched chain mono-unsaturated and midchain methyl branched fatty acids have been found in sulphate-reducing bacteria [12,13].

The methane oxidizers or methylotrophic bacteria utilize methane and have been detected in a variety of natural environments [14]. In the few reports available on the lipid composition of methylotrophs, a number of unusual lipid components has been noted in the extensive membrane systems in these bacteria [15]. Methane oxidizers have been classified into two groups [16] on the basis of the type of intracytoplasmic membranes they possess and of the metabolic pathway for the utilization of C<sub>1</sub> compounds. 4-Methyl and 4,4-dimethyl sterols containing an unusual ring double bond at the Δ<sup>8(14)</sup> position were isolated from *Methylococcus capsulatus* [17]. Makula [18], in the first report of double bond positional isomers in both group I and II methane-utilizing bacteria, detected *cis* and *trans* Δ<sup>8</sup>, Δ<sup>9</sup>, Δ<sup>10</sup> and Δ<sup>11</sup> monounsaturated fatty acids in 4 organisms.

The overall aim of this study was to provide specific lipid components which may be used to monitor for methane-oxidizing bacteria in manipulated laboratory and field samples. The normal and nonhydroxy fatty acid composition of three methylotrophs is reported here, to extend the range of signature lipids for this group of organisms.

### 3. MATERIALS AND METHODS

#### 3.1. Bacteria and culture conditions

*Methylomonas* sp. strain 761 was isolated from a pond in a rice field in South China [19]. This bacterium is an unusual type I methanotroph that

assimilates formaldehyde via the hexulose monophosphate pathway but, unlike other type I methanotrophs, it possesses a complete tricarboxylic acid cycle [20]. Cells were grown with methane as the sole carbon and energy source [20].

*Mb. organophilum* strains XX and RG, are facultative type II methanotrophs, and were grown in AMS basal salts medium [21] with an atmosphere of methane and air (1:4, v:v) or with methanol (0.1%, w:v) in the absence of methane.

*Mv. trichosporium* OB3B [22], was grown in the AMS medium under the same conditions as *Mb. organophilum* XX.

All cultures were grown at 30°C and harvested by centrifugation at 10000 × g for 15 min (4°C) in an RC-5 superspeed refrigerated centrifuge (Dupont Instruments Co., Newton, CT) and washed twice in potassium phosphate buffer, pH 7.0, by centrifugation.

#### 3.2. Lipid extraction and fractionation

Lipids were extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub>-MeOH (2:1; v/v) from lyophilized cells (50-100 mg) in glass test tubes fitted with teflon-lined screw caps. The extraction was repeated and the combined extracts were partitioned with distilled water. The lower CHCl<sub>3</sub> layer, containing the total lipid material, was collected. Total lipid was separated into 3 general classes: neutral, glyco- and phospholipid, by silicic acid column chromatography [23,24]. The fractions were collected in test tubes, dried under a stream of nitrogen, and stored at -20°C until further analysis. The mild alkaline methanolysis procedure [25] was applied to the phospholipid-containing methanol fraction. Lipopolysaccharide (LPS) normal and hydroxy fatty acids were obtained from the solvent-extracted cellular residue using the method described by Moss [26].

#### 3.3. Gas chromatography

Fatty acid methyl ester samples were taken up in hexane with methylnonadecanoate (19:0) as the internal standard. Initial identification of individual normal and hydroxy (as the corresponding TMSi ethers) fatty acid components was performed by high resolution gas chromatography using a Hewlett Packard 5880A gas chromatograph equipped with a flame ionization detector.

Samples were injected at 80°C in the splitless mode on a non-polar, crosslinked methyl silicone capillary column (50 m × 0.2 mm i.d., Hewlett Packard). The oven was temperature programmed from 50°C to 160°C at 5°C per min, then at 2°C per min to 300°C. Hydrogen was used as the carrier gas.

Tentative peak identification, prior to GC-MS analysis, was based on comparison of retention times with data for standards obtained from Supelco Inc. (Bellefonte, PA) and Applied Science Laboratories Inc. (State College, PA) and previously identified laboratory standards. Peak areas were quantified using a Hewlett Packard 3350 series programmable laboratory data system operated in an internal standard program. Replicate analyses were performed for *Ms. trichosporum* and *Mb. organophilum* XX (grown on methane and methanol). Fatty acid compositional data reported for these 3 samples is the mean of the 2 analyses. Standard deviations for individual fatty acids were in the range 0–30%, typically < 5%.

#### 3.4 Gas chromatography-mass spectrometry

GC-MS analyses were performed on a Hewlett Packard 5995A system fitted with a direct capillary inlet. The same column type as the one described above was used for analyses. Samples were injected in the splitless mode at 100°C and the oven was programmed from 100°C to 300°C at 4°C per min. Hydrogen was used as the carrier gas. MS operating parameters (peak finder and SIM modes) were: electron multiplier 1400 or 1600 V, transfer line 300°C, source and analyser 250°C, autotune file DEFPP normalized, optics tuned at  $m/z$  502, MS peak detect threshold = 300 triggered on total ion abundance, electron impact energy = 70 eV.

#### 3.5 Determination of fatty acid double bond configuration

Monounsaturated fatty acid methyl esters were converted to their corresponding diols by reaction with osmium tetroxide followed by the previously reported sample work-up [24,27]. GC-MS analysis of the bis-trimethylsilyl ether derivatives of the dihydroxy fatty acids showed major ions attributable to fragmentation between the derivatized hydroxy groups (Table 1). Discrimination between

Table 1

Monounsaturated fatty acids of methane oxidizing microbes and the characteristic ion fragments of derivatized dihydroxylation products formed by reaction of the fatty acids with osmium tetroxide

Parent acid <sup>a</sup>	Ion fragments ( $m/z$ ) of dihydroxy trimethylsilyl ethers	
	$\omega$ -fragments <sup>b</sup>	$\Delta$ -fragments
16:1 $\omega$ 9	215	231
16:1 $\omega$ 8	201	245
16:1 $\omega$ 7	187	259
16:1 $\omega$ 6	159	287
17:1 $\omega$ 8	201	259
18:1 $\omega$ 9	215	259
18:1 $\omega$ 8	201	273
18:1 $\omega$ 7	187	287
18:1 $\omega$ 6	173	301

<sup>a</sup> Includes *cis* and *trans* geometrical isomers

<sup>b</sup>  $\omega$ -Fragments indicates fragment including aliphatic end of the molecule.

<sup>c</sup>  $\Delta$ -Fragments indicates fragment including carboxyl end of the molecule

*cis* and *trans* geometry of the double bond in the original monoenoic fatty acid methyl ester is possible using the ditrimethylsilyl derivatives. The erythro isomer (originally the *cis* fatty acid) elutes after the threo isomer (originally the *trans* fatty acid). The different positional isomers of the same geometry were chromatographically separated under the GC-MS conditions used in this study.

#### 3.6 Fatty acid nomenclature

Fatty acids are designated as total number of carbon atoms: number of double bonds followed by the position of the double bond from the  $\omega$ (aliphatic) end of the molecule. The prefixes *i* and *a* refer to iso and anteiso branching respectively and the prefix *OH* indicates a hydroxy group at the position indicated. The suffixes *c* and *t* indicate *cis* and *trans*. The  $\Delta$  nomenclature system for fatty acids indicates the position of the double bond from the carboxyl end of the molecule.

## 4. RESULTS

### 4.1 Phospholipid and LPS fatty acid concentrations

The concentration of phospholipid ester-linked

normal and LPS normal and hydroxy fatty acids in *Methylosinus trichosporum* and *Methylobacterium organophilum* XX grown on both methane and methanol (Tables 1, 2 and 3) were essentially equivalent. The phospholipid normal fatty acids were in the range 45–60 µmol/g (dry weight basis) for the two bacteria. This is typical of many eubacteria [28]. The concentrations of LPS normal and hydroxy fatty acids in these two organisms were determined to be between 0.35–0.55% and 0.12–0.77%, respectively, of the phospholipid ester-linked normal fatty acids. Phospholipid hydroxy fatty acids were not detected in any of the bacteria analysed.

#### 4.2 Neutral lipid components

A number of unidentified cyclic components was detected, by GC and GC MS analysis, in the neutral lipid-containing chloroform fraction. Further work is planned to determine the structure of these components and to assess their potential to act as signatures for these methylotrophs.

#### 4.3 Extractable normal fatty acids

The phospholipid ester-linked fatty acid profiles of the 5 cultures of methane oxidizers fall in the 14–19-carbon range (Table 2) typically found in bacteria [29,30]. The 3 species analysed each showed distinctive fatty acid profiles, with several

Table 2

## Extractable normal fatty acids of methane-oxidizing bacteria

*M. trichosporum* and *M. organophilum*, grown on methane, also contained trace amounts of i and a15:0 and 17:0. *Methylomonas* sp. (unfractionated lipids analysed) also contained TR amounts of 14:1 (2 isomers) and 15:0 (0.8%).

Fatty acid	Percentage composition *				
	Type I		Type II		
	<i>Methylomonas</i> sp. 761 (Methane <sup>b</sup> )	<i>Methylosinus trichosporum</i> OB3B (Methane)	<i>Methylobacterium organophilum</i> XX (Methane)	<i>Methylobacterium organophilum</i> RG (Methane)	<i>Methylobacterium organophilum</i> RG (Methane)
14:0	17.9	TR	TR	—	—
16:1ω9c	TR	—	—	—	—
16:1ω8c	30.0	—	—	—	—
16:1ω8t	1.5	—	—	—	—
16:1ω7c	17.8	9.0	TR	TR	—
16:1ω7t	5.6	1.1	—	—	—
16:1ω5c	16.3	—	—	—	—
16:1ω5t	0.2	—	—	—	—
16:0	7.0	1.6	1.6	2.2	2.4
17:1ω8c	—	TR	—	—	—
17:0	—	—	0.6	0.3	1.0
18:1ω9c	0.3	—	0.4	TR	0.6
18:1ω8c	—	49.2	—	—	—
18:1ω8t	—	9.3	—	—	—
18:1ω7c	1.5	25.1	89.3	86.7	83.7
18:1ω7t	—	2.0	3.3	3.4	1.8
18:1ω6c	—	1.9	—	—	—
18:0	0.5	0.8	5.0	7.4	10.4
cis/trans	9.0	6.9	27.7	25.5	46.8
Total	ND	45	60	66	ND
µmol/g <sup>c</sup>					

TR, trace < 0.1%; ND, not determined.

\* Fatty acid composition is expressed in terms of the percentage of total acids.

<sup>b</sup> Carbon source.

<sup>c</sup> Dry weight basis.

novel components detected in *Ms. trichosporum* and *Methylomonas* sp. (Table 2).

*Ms. trichosporum* contained higher relative levels (approx. 90% of the total fatty acids) of 18 carbon monounsaturated components (Table 2). The acids in decreasing order of abundance were: 18:1 $\omega$ 8c, 18:1 $\omega$ 7c, 18:1 $\omega$ 8t, 18:1 $\omega$ 7t and 18:1 $\omega$ 6c. Positive identification of these components, in particular the rarely reported 8 and 6 isomers, was only possible after derivatization of the parent acids and subsequent analysis of the products by GC-MS.

*Methylomonas* sp. 761, the only group I organism analysed in this study, was readily distinguished from the group II bacteria (Table 2). This bacterium contained a high relative abundance of 16 carbon monounsaturated components (71% of the total fatty acids), in contrast to the major proportions of 18 carbon monounsaturates present in the group II bacteria *Mb. organophilum*

(both strains) and *Ms. trichosporum*. The mono-unsaturates found in *Methylomonas* sp. in decreasing order of abundance were: 16:1 $\omega$ 8c, 16:1 $\omega$ 7c, 16:1 $\omega$ 5c, 16:1 $\omega$ 7t, 16:1 $\omega$ 8t, 16:1 $\omega$ 5t and 16:1 $\omega$ 9c. The saturated acid 14:0, not present in either group II organism, was also a major component (18% of the total acids) in *Methylomonas* sp.

The phospholipid fatty acid profiles obtained for *Mb. organophilum* XX grown on either methane or methanol and *Mb. organophilum* RG were generally very similar (Table 2). The 18 carbon mono-unsaturate 18:1 $\omega$ 7c, which is characteristic of the anaerobic desaturase biosynthetic pathway, was the dominant acid in all analyses (85–90% of the total fatty acids). The next most abundant components were 18:0, 18:1 $\omega$ 7t and 16:0. The fatty acid profile obtained for *Mb. organophilum* was simpler than that obtained for the other 2 organisms, with only the 4 acids listed above present at greater than 1% of the fatty acids.

Table 3  
Lipopolysaccharide normal fatty acid composition of methane-oxidizing bacteria

Fatty acid	Percentage composition <sup>a</sup>				
	Type I		Type II		
	<i>Methylomonas</i> sp. 761 (Methane <sup>b</sup> )	<i>Methylosinus trichosporum</i> OB3B (Methane)	<i>Methylobacterium organophilum</i> XX (Methane)	<i>Methylobacterium organophilum</i> RG (Methane)	<i>Methylobacterium organophilum</i> RG (Methane)
14:0	6.2	7.1	5.0	1.1	-
15:0	-	3.9	4.5	-	-
15:0	-	11.0	2.8	-	-
15:0	2.2	0.3	0.8	-	-
16:0	-	4.7	0.4	0.3	-
16:1 $\omega$ 7c	-	7.0	0.9	1.9	-
16:1 $\omega$ 7t	-	TR	TR	-	-
16:0	56.7	8.7	4.3	1.0	4.7
18:1 $\omega$ 8c	-	36.0	-	-	-
18:1 $\omega$ 8t	-	15.6	-	-	-
18:1 $\omega$ 7c	-	8.2	69.0	79.0	79.6
18:1 $\omega$ 7t	-	-	3.8	4.5	6.9
18:0	32.7	2.7	8.8	9.9	8.8
Total nmol/g <sup>c</sup>	ND	40	55	36	ND

<sup>a</sup> Fatty acid composition is expressed in terms of the percentage of the total normal acids.

<sup>b</sup> Carbon source.

<sup>c</sup> Dry weight basis.

ND, not determined; TR, trace < 0.1%.

Table 4

Lipopolysaccharide hydroxy fatty acid composition of methane oxidizing bacteria

Fatty acid	Percentage composition <sup>a</sup>				
	Type I		Type II		
	<i>Methylomonas</i> sp. 761 (Methane)	<i>Methylosinus trichosporium</i> OB3B (Methane)	<i>Methylobacterium organophilum</i> XX (Methane)	<i>Methylobacterium organophilum</i> RG (Methanol)	<i>Methylobacterium organophilum</i> RG (Methane)
$\beta\text{-OH } 14:0$	TR		59.1	56.1	53.8
$\beta\text{-OH } 16:0$	99.9	14.9	1.4	1.2	1.7
$\beta\text{-OH } 18:0$		85.1	39.5	42.7	44.4
Total nmol/g <sup>b</sup>	ND	77	19	12	ND

<sup>a</sup> Hydroxy fatty acid composition expressed in terms of the percentage of total hydroxy acids.<sup>b</sup> Carbon source.<sup>c</sup> Dry weight basis.

TR, trace, &lt; 0.1%; ND, not determined.

#### 4.4. LPS normal fatty acids

The LPS normal fatty acid profiles obtained for *M. organophilum* and *Ms. trichosporium* were similar to the phospholipid profiles, although slight differences were apparent (Table 3). In contrast, *Methylomonas* sp., which contained substantial amounts of 16 carbon monounsaturates in its extractable fatty acids, showed only saturated straight-chain LPS fatty acids.

#### 4.5. LPS hydroxy fatty acids

LPS hydroxy fatty acids were detected in all 3 species (Table 4). These findings, to our knowledge, represent only the second report of  $\beta$ -hydroxy-acids in methane-oxidizing bacteria and further extends the range of Gram-negative organisms in which  $\beta$ -OH acids are found. In a previous study [35],  $\beta$ -hydroxy acids were not detected in *Ms. trichosporium* or *Mb. organophilum* [35]. The latter organism contained  $\beta\text{-OH } 14:0$ . The constituent hydroxy acids of *Methylomonas* sp. have not been previously reported. The three  $\beta\text{-OH}$  acids detected in this study were:  $\beta\text{-OH } 14:0$ ,  $\beta\text{-OH } 16:0$  and  $\beta\text{-OH } 18:0$ . The 3 genera analysed were readily separated based on the relative levels of the 3  $\beta\text{-OH}$  acids (Table 4).

## 5. DISCUSSION

The extractable normal fatty acids and LPS normal and hydroxy fatty acids have been analysed in detail using capillary GC and GC-MS. Members of the genera *Methylosinus*, *Methylobacterium* and *Methylomonas* have been distinguished based on the profiles obtained. The finding of a number of novel fatty acids, 18:1 $\omega$ 8c, 18:1 $\omega$ 8t, 18:1 $\omega$ 7t and 18:1 $\omega$ 6c in *Ms. trichosporium* is in accord with previous work by Makula [18]. He detected both *cis* and *trans* isomers in four organisms, including *Ms. trichosporium*, each of which contained  $\Delta^8$ ,  $\Delta^9$ ,  $\Delta^{10}$  and  $\Delta^{11}$  double bond positional isomers. The double bond positions determined in the previous study were expressed in terms of the total dicarboxylic fragments obtained after permanganate-periodate oxidation of combined 16 and 18 carbon monounsaturated components. Thus, direct comparison of the two analyses is difficult. A higher proportion of *trans* acids was noted in *Ms. trichosporium* by Makula [18] than in our analysis. Variations in the methodology or more probably culture conditions [31,32] may account for this trend.

The fatty acid profile of the type I methyotroph, *Methylomonas* sp., was similar to that reported for *Methylococcus capsulatus* [18,33,34]. A

distinction of type I from type II methylotrophs appears probable based on the higher concentration of 16 carbon monounsaturates in type I bacteria. The separation of methane-utilizing bacteria into two groups based on cellular fatty acids has been reported [35]. Those authors proposed that the groupings showed a good correlation to the membrane type, resting stage and DNA base composition of methane-utilizing bacteria reported by Whittenbury et al. [22].

Methanol-utilizing bacteria have been previously distinguished based on their fatty acid compositions. Bacteria utilizing methanol via the serine pathway (type II) contained between 68–88% of the esterified fatty acid as 18-carbon monoenoines, whilst bacteria using the ribulose monophosphate pathway (type I) contained higher portions of 16-carbon monounsaturates [36]. Although the reasons for the differences in both phospholipid and fatty acid compositions were unknown, the authors suggested that the differences may serve as another criterion for the classification of these bacteria. The distinction of type I and II methylotrophs represents another example of the usefulness of lipids, in particular fatty acids, for the classification of bacteria.

In the past, *trans*-monounsaturated acids have often been reported by organic geochemists in recent marine sediments. It has been proposed that these components originate from microbial and/or abiological degradation of *cis*-mono- and polyunsaturated fatty acids [37–39], or from direct bacterial input [7,8,40]. The presence of significant portions of *trans* monounsaturated acids in a marine bacterial isolate [41], rumen bacteria [42], *Methylosinus trichosporium*, *Methylcoccus capsulatus* [18], and in the methylotrophs analysed in this study is consistent with the view that a direct microbial input of *trans* acids may occur.

The analyses reported here have revealed a number of features. (i) The 3 bacteria studied were readily distinguished, particularly when structural verification of component monounsaturated fatty acids was undertaken. (ii) The distinction of type I and II methylotrophs is possible based on fatty acid compositional data (this study and [18,35]). (iii) LPS  $\beta$ -hydroxy fatty acids were detected in all organisms, further extending the range of Gram-

negative organisms in which these components are found. (iv) Several unidentified cyclic components were found in the neutral lipid fractions of all organisms studied. (v) *trans* Fatty acids were detected in all samples together with several novel *cis* components. Methane-oxidizing bacteria represent a probable source of these specific signature components in sedimentary environments. Methylotrophs are known to participate in the biotransformation of environmental contaminants, such as short chain chlorinated hydrocarbons [43,44]. The data presented here suggest that unique signatures may serve as a screen for these organisms in manipulated laboratory and environmental samples.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This research was supported by contracts N 00014-82-C0404 and N 0014-83-K0056 from the Department of the Navy, Office of Naval Research, CR-80-9994 from the Robert S. Kerr Environmental Research Laboratory of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and grant NAG2-149 from the Advanced Life Support Office, National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

#### REFERENCES

- [1] Jones, G.J. (1982) Activities of aerobic and anaerobic bacteria in lake sediments and their effects on the water column. In *Sediment Microbiology* (Nedwell, D.B. and Brown, C.M., Eds.) Vol. 7, pp. 107–145. Academic Press, New York.
- [2] Higgins, I.J., Best, D.J., Hammond, R.C. and Scott, D. (1981) Methane-oxidizing microorganisms. *Microbiol. Rev.* 45, 556–590.
- [3] Erhart, D.H. (1976) The atmosphere cycle of methane. In *Symposium on Microbial Production and Utilization of Gases* (Schlegel, H.G., Gottschalk, G. and Pfennig, N., Eds.) pp. 13–22. Akademie der Wissenschaften, Göttingen.
- [4] Quale, J.R. (1972) The metabolism of one-carbon compounds by microorganisms. *Adv. Microbiol. Physiol.* 7, 119–203.
- [5] Khalil, M.A.K. and Rasmussen, R.A. (1982) Secular trends of atmospheric methane ( $\text{CH}_4$ ). *Chemosphere* 11, 377–383.
- [6] White, D.C. (1983) Analysis of microorganisms in terms of quantity and activity in sediments. In *Microbes in their*

Natural Environments (Slater, J.H., Whittenbury, R. and Wimpenny, J.W.F., Eds.) Soc. Gen. Microbiol. Symp. 34, pp. 37-66. Cambridge University Press, London.

- [7] Perry, G.J., Volkman, J.K., Johns, R.B. and Bayor, H.H. (1979) Fatty acids of bacterial origin in contemporary marine sediments. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta* 43, 1715-1725.
- [8] Gillan, E.I., Johns, R.B., Verheyen, J.V., Nichols, P.D., Esdale, R.J. and Bayor, H.H. (1983) Monounsaturated fatty acids as specific bacterial markers in marine sediments. In *Advances in Organic Geochemistry* (Bjoroy, M., Ed.) pp. 198-207. Wiley, New York.
- [9] Parkes, R.J. and Taylor, J. (1983) The relationship between fatty acid distributions and bacterial respiratory types in contemporary marine sediments. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Sci.* 16, 173-189.
- [10] Tornabene, T.G. and Langworthy, T.A. (1979) Diphytanyl and dibiphytanyl glycerol ethers of methanogenic archaeobacteria. *Science* 203, 51-53.
- [11] Martz, R.F., Sebacher, D.L. and White, D.C. (1983) Biomass measurement of methane forming bacteria in environmental samples. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 1, 53-61.
- [12] Boon, J.J., de Leeuw, J.W., van de Hoek, G.J. and Vosjan, J.H. (1977) Significance and taxonomic value of iso and anteiso monoenic fatty acids and branched beta-hydroxy acids in *Desulfobulbus desulfuricans*. *J. Bacteriol.* 129, 1183-1191.
- [13] Taylor, J. and Parkes, R.J. (1983) The cellular fatty acids of the sulphate-reducing bacteria, *Desulfovibrio* sp. and *Desulfovulbus* sp. and *Desulfobulbus desulfuricans*. *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 129, 3303-3309.
- [14] Hanson, R.S. (1983) Ecology and diversity of methylotrophic organisms. In *Advances in Applied Microbiology* (Perlman, D., Ed.) Vol 26, pp. 3-39. Academic Press, New York.
- [15] Whittenbury, R., Phillips, K.C. and Wilkinson, J.F. (1970) Enrichment, isolation and some properties of methane oxidizing bacteria. *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 61, 205-218.
- [16] Anthony, C. (1975) The biochemistry of methylotrophic microorganisms. *Sci. Prog.* 62, 167-206.
- [17] Bovier, P., Rohmer, M., Benveniste, P. and Ourisson, G. (1976)  $\Delta^{(14)}$ -sterols in the bacterium *Methylococcus capsulatus*. *Biochem. J.* 159, 267-271.
- [18] Makula, R.A. (1978) Phospholipid composition of methane-utilizing bacteria. *J. Bacteriol.* 134, 771-777.
- [19] Zhao, S.J., Tang, Y. and Shao, Q. (1981) Isolation of a methane-utilizing bacterial strain *Methylovorus* sp. 761M and its characteristics. *Acta Microbiol. Sin.* 31, 271-277.
- [20] Zhao, S.J. and Hanson, R.S. (1984) Isolate 761M-a new type I methanotroph that possesses a complete tricarboxylic acid cycle. *J. Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 48, 6.
- [21] Patt, T.E., Cole, G.C., Bland, J. and Hanson, R.S. (1974) Isolation of bacteria that grow on methane and organic compounds as sole sources of carbon and energy. *J. Bacteriol.* 120, 955-964.
- [22] Whittenbury, R., Phillips, K.C. and Wilkinson, J.F. (1970) Enrichment, isolation and some properties of methane utilizing bacteria. *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 6, 205-218.
- [23] Gutierrez, M.L. and White, D.C. (1980) Sensitive assay of phospholipid glycerol in environmental samples. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 1, 21-32.
- [24] Guckert, J.B., Antworth, C.P., Nichols, P.D. and White, D.C. Phospholipid ester-linked fatty acid profiling as reproducible assays for changes in prokaryotic community structure of estuarine sediments. *FEMS Microbiol. Ecol.* 31, 147-158.
- [25] White, D.C., Davis, W.M., Nickels, J.S., King, J.D. and Bobbie, R.J. (1979) Determination of the sedimentary microbial biomass by extractable lipid phosphate. *Oecologia* 40, 51-62.
- [26] Moss, C.W. (1981) Gas liquid chromatography as an analytical tool in microbiology. *J. Chromatogr.* 203, 337-347.
- [27] Capella, P. and Zorzut, C.M. (1968) Determination of double-bond position in monounsaturated fatty acid esters by mass spectrometry of their trimethylsilyl derivatives. *Anal. Chem.* 40, 1458-1463.
- [28] White, D.C., Bobbie, R.J., Herter, J.S., King, J.D. and Morrison, S.J. (1979) Biochemical measurements of microbial mass and activity from environmental samples. In *Native Aquatic Bacteria: Enumeration, Activity and Ecology* (Costerton, J.W. and Colwell, R.R., Eds.) ASTM STP695, Am. Soc. for Testing and Materials, pp. 69-81.
- [29] Kates, M. (1964) Bacterial lipids. *Adv. Lipid Res.* 2, 17-90.
- [30] Shaw, N. (1974) Lipid composition as a guide to the classification of bacteria. *Adv. Appl. Microbiol.*, 63-108.
- [31] Calcoff, P.H. and Petty, R.S. (1980) Phenotypic variability of lipids of *Escherichia coli* grown in chemostat culture. *FEMS Microbiol. Lett.* 7, 23-27.
- [32] Ray, P.H., White, D.C. and Brock, T. (1971) Effect of growth temperature on the lipid composition of *Thermus aquaticus*. *J. Bacteriol.* 108, 227-235.
- [33] Jahnke, L.L. (1985) The effect of growth conditions on the membrane lipids of *Methylococcus capsulatus* (Bath). Paper K210, Abstr. Am. Soc. Microbiol. Ann. Meeting, Las Vegas.
- [34] Smith, U., Ribbons, D.W. and Smith, D.S. (1970) The fine structure of *Methylococcus capsulatus*. *Tissue Cell* 2, 513-520.
- [35] Urakami, T. and Komagata, K. (1984) Cellular fatty acid composition and quinone system in methane-utilizing bacteria and methylamine-utilizing bacteria. In *Microbial Growth on C<sub>1</sub> Compounds*, (Crawford, R.L. and Hanson, R.S., Eds.) Proc. 4th Int. Symp., pp. 123-133. Am. Soc. Microbiol., Washington, DC.
- [36] Goldberg, I. and Jensen, A.P. (1977) Phospholipid and fatty acid composition of methanol-utilizing bacteria. *J. Bacteriol.* 130, 535-537.
- [37] Boon, J.J., de Leeuw, J.W. and Burlingame, A.L. (1978) Organic geochemistry of Walvis Bay diatomaceous oozes. III. Structural analysis of the monoenoic and polycyclic fatty acids. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta* 42, 631-644.
- [38] Van Vleet, E.S. and Quinn, J.G. (1976) Characterization of monounsaturated fatty acids from an estuarine sediment. *Nature* 262, 126-128.

- [39] Van Vleet, E.S. and Quinn, J.G. (1979) Early diagenesis of fatty acids and isoprenoid alcohols in estuarine and coastal sediments. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta* **43**, 289-303.
- [40] Volkman, J.K., Johns, R.B., Gillan, F.T., Perry, G.J. and Bavor, H.J. (1980) Microbial lipids of an intertidal sediment. I. Fatty acids and hydrocarbons. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta* **44**, 1133-1143.
- [41] Gillan, F.T., Johns, R.B., Verheyen, T.V., Volkman, J.K. and Bavor, H.J. (1981) *trans*-Monounsaturated acids in a marine bacterial isolate. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* **41**, 849-856.
- [42] Kemp, P., White, R.W. and Lander, D.J. (1975) The hydrogenation of unsaturated fatty acids by five bacterial isolates from the sheep rumen, including a new species. *J. Gen. Microbiol.* **90**, 109-114.
- [43] Wilson, J.T. and Wilson, B.H. (1985) Biotransformation of trichloroethylene in soil. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* **49**, 242-243.
- [44] Haber, C.L., Allen, E.N., Zhao, S. and Hanson, R.S. (1983) Methylotrophic bacteria: biochemical diversity and genetics. *Science* **221**, 1147-1153.

## Phospholipid Ester-linked Fatty Acid Biomarkers of Acetate-oxidizing Sulphate-reducers and Other Sulphide-forming Bacteria

By NICHOLAS J. E. DOWLING,<sup>1</sup>\* FRIEDRICH WIDDEL,<sup>2</sup>  
AND DAVID C. WILFRETE<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Department of Biological Science, Florida State University, Tallahassee,  
Florida 32306-3043, USA

<sup>2</sup>Fakultät für Biologie, Universität Konstanz, Postfach 5560 D-7750, Konstanz, FRG

(Received 11 September 1985; revised 28 February 1986)

The phospholipid ester-linked fatty acids were examined in four *Desulfovibacter* strains (2ac9, AcBa, 3ac10 and 4ac11), a *Desulfovibacter*-like 'fat vibrio' (AcKo) and *Desulfotomaculum acetoxidans* (5575), which are all sulphate-reducing bacteria that oxidize acetate. A thermophilic sulphate reducer, *Desulfovibrio thermophilus*, and two sulphur-reducing bacteria, *Desulfurobacter acetoxidans* (11070) and a *Campylobacter*-like spirillum (5175), were also studied. The *Desulfovibacter* spp. were characterized by significant quantities of 10-methylhexadecanoic acid. Other 10-methyl fatty acids were also detected in *Desulfovibacter* spp. No 10-methyl fatty acids were detected in the other organisms examined, supporting the use of 10-methylhexadecanoic acid as a biomarker for *Desulfovibacter*. High levels of cyclopropyl fatty acids, including two isomers of both methylenehexadecanoic (cyc17:0) and methyleneheptadecanoic (cyc18:0) acids, were also characteristic of *Desulfovibacter* spp. The influence of the volatile fatty acids (VFA) propionate, isobutyrate, isovalerate and 2-methylbutyrate on the lipid fatty acid distribution was studied with two *Desulfovibacter* strains (2ac9, AcBa) and *Desulfotomaculum acetoxidans*. Although these sulphate reducers cannot oxidize the VFA, their presence in the acetate growth medium caused a shift in the fatty acid distribution in favour of odd-numbered and branched chains by apparent direct incorporation into the fatty acids as chain initiators. The *Desulfovibacter* strains were distinguished from other sulphide-forming bacteria by the percentage of unsaturated and the percentage of branched fatty acids.

### INTRODUCTION

Sulphate-reducing bacteria perform the terminal process in anaerobic degradation of organic matter in aquatic environments. These bacteria oxidize low- $M_r$  compounds formed by fermentative bacteria and use sulphate as terminal acceptor, the sulphate being reduced to sulphide. In sulphate-rich habitats such as marine sediments, more than half of the incoming detritus may be mineralized via sulphate reduction (Jørgensen, 1977, 1982; Sansone & Martens, 1982). If sulphate is absent or limiting, as in most freshwater sediments, the terminal degradation step is taken over by methanogenic bacteria and their syntrophic partners (Banat & Nedwell, 1983; Winfrey & Zeikus, 1977; Stiehl & Schink, 1985). Molecular hydrogen and acetate are the two key intermediates via which dead biomass (biomass) is channelled into either sulphate reduction or methanogenesis (Loveley *et al.*, 1982; Sørensen *et al.*, 1981; Winfrey & Zeikus, 1977). *Desulfovibrio* spp. and *Desulfovulvus* spp. are potentially hydrogen-scavenging sulphate reducers in nature (Brandis & Thauer, 1981; Kristiansson *et al.*, 1982; Taylor & Parkes, 1985). In the laboratory, *Desulfovibrio* spp. are usually cultivated on lactate (Postgate, 1984), which is probably not a major anaerobic intermediate under natural conditions. Acetate is

\* Abbreviations: FAME, fatty acid methyl esters; VFA, volatile fatty acids.

oxidized by various sulphate-reducing bacteria (Pfennig *et al.*, 1981), however, only a few species of these, namely *Desulfobacter* spp. and *Desulfotomaculum acetoxydans*, really grow well on acetate (Widdel & Pfennig, 1977, 1981*a, b*) and may, therefore, be significant acetate oxidizers under natural conditions. *Desulfobacter postgatei* exhibits a high affinity for acetate (Schönheit *et al.*, 1982; Ingvorsen *et al.*, 1984). *Desulfobacter* spp. usually do not utilize hydrogen, whereas *Desulfobrio* spp. and *Desulfovibulus* spp. cannot oxidize acetate. Thus, there are apparently functionally distinctive groups of sulphate-reducing bacteria (Banat *et al.*, 1981).

If elemental sulphur is present, this may be used as terminal acceptor by sulphur-reducing bacteria (Jørgensen, 1982; Smith & Klug, 1981). Mesophilic, eubacterial sulphur reducers that oxidize hydrogen are represented by *Campylobacter*-like spirilla (Wolfe & Pfennig, 1977; Pfennig & Biebl, 1981), and sulphur reducers that oxidize acetate by *Desulfuromonas* spp. (Pfennig & Biebl, 1976, 1981).

Quantitative assay of bacterial biomass and community structure in marine or other sediments requires methods that avoid the problems associated with quantitative recovery of bacteria from surfaces and selective culturing procedures (White, 1983). Recent work has shown that fatty acid analysis may be a powerful tool in the interpretation of microbial community structure (Bobbie & White, 1980) as well as in microbial taxonomy (Minnikin *et al.*, 1978). Few articles detail the lipids of the sulphide-forming eubacteria, most being concerned with the lactate- or hydrogen-utilizing sulphate-reducing bacteria (i.e. *Desulfobrio* spp. and *Desulfotomaculum* spp.), which commonly exhibit branched monoenoic 17-carbon fatty acids as major components (Makula & Finnerty, 1974, 1975; Ueki & Suto, 1979; Edlund *et al.*, 1985; Boon *et al.*, 1977). Taylor & Parkes (1983) investigated the cellular fatty acids of a *Desulfobacter* sp. (strain 3ac10) utilizing acetate, a *Desulfovibulus* sp. (strain 3pr10) able to utilize propionate, hydrogen or lactate, and a *Desulfobrio desulfuricans* strain. The *Desulfobacter* strain exhibited high proportions of 10-methylhexadecanoic acid (10Me16:0), which had previously been observed in anoxic marine sediments (Volkman *et al.*, 1980; Parkes & Taylor, 1983; Perry *et al.*, 1979). Because of its absence in *Desulfovibulus* and *Desulfobrio*, 10Me16:0 was proposed as a biomarker for *Desulfobacter* spp. in these environments. Hitherto, saturated 10-methyl fatty acids have only been observed in actinomycetes and related taxa (Kroppenstedt & Kutzner, 1978).

In this study, we examined other *Desulfobacter* strains for 10Me16:0 to determine if it could be of use as a more general biomarker for that genus. The hydrogen- or lactate-utilizing thermophilic *Desulfobrio thermophilus* (Rozanova & Khudyakova, 1974) was included in the study in order to compare its phospholipid fatty acids with those of mesophilic *Desulfobrio* spp. Two representatives of sulphur reducers were also examined: the hydrogen-oxidizing *Campylobacter*-like spirillum 5175 (Wolfe & Pfennig, 1977) and the acetate-oxidizing *Desulfuromonas acetoxydans* (Pfennig & Biebl, 1976). The effects of supplementing the culture medium with volatile fatty acids (not required for growth) on the phospholipid fatty acids of three acetate-utilizing strains were also investigated.

#### METHODS

**Bacterial strains and culture methods.** The origins and nutritional capacities of all the strains examined are listed in Table 1.

The 'fat vibrio' strain AcKo is a new isolate from an ammonia-limited freshwater enrichment on acetate. Strain AcKo resembles *Desulfobacter postgatei* in that it uses only acetate as electron donor and its growth is stimulated in brackish media; however, AcKo has motile fat vibrio-shaped cells, whereas *Desulfobacter* cells are oval to rod-shaped and scarcely motile in pure cultures.

The strains were grown in anaerobic 2 litre batch cultures in bicarbonate buffered media reduced with sulphide and dithionite as described by Pfennig *et al.* (1981). The rubber-sealed culture bottles had a small gas phase of 10–20% (v/v) CO<sub>2</sub> in N<sub>2</sub>. The media were supplemented with vitamins, but contained no yeast extract, chelating agents or redox indicator. For *Desulfobrio thermophilus*, bicarbonate was omitted and the phosphate concentration was increased from 0.2 to 0.8 g K<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub> l<sup>-1</sup>. The strains required different concentrations of NaCl and MgCl<sub>2</sub>·6H<sub>2</sub>O in their media for optimal growth, the respective concentrations were as follows (g l<sup>-1</sup>): 1.0 and 0.5 for *Desulfotomaculum acetoxydans*, *Desulfobrio thermophilus* and spirillum 5175, 7.0 and 1.2 for *Desulfobacter postgatei* and the fat vibrio AcKo, 20.0 and 3.0 for *Desulfuromonas acetoxydans* and the *Desulfobacter* strains AcBa,

Table 1. Sulphate-reducing and sulphur-reducing bacteria analysed: origin of strains and physiological characteristics  
 Culture numbers 1-7 are sulphate-reducing and 8 and 9 are sulphur-reducing bacteria. Growth substrates used in the present study are given in italics.

Culture no.	Strain	DSM no.*	Origin	Optimum growth temp. (°C)	Electron donor	Electron acceptors
1	<i>Desulfovibacter postgatei</i> 2ac9	2034	Brackish ditch	30-32	<i>Acetate</i>	<i>Sulphate, sulphite, thiosulphate</i>
2	<i>Desulfovibacter</i> sp. AcBa	-	<i>Oil tank</i>	30-34	<i>Acetate</i>	<i>Sulphate</i>
3	<i>Desulfovibacter</i> sp. 3ac10	2035	Marine mud	30-32	<i>Acetate, ethanol</i>	<i>Sulphate</i>
4	<i>Desulfovibacter</i> sp. 4ac11	2057	Marine mud	28-31	<i>Acetate</i>	<i>Sulphate</i>
5	' <i>Fat vibrio'</i> sp. AcKo	-	<i>Sewage ditch</i>	22-25	<i>Acetate</i>	<i>Sulphate</i>
6	<i>Desulfovibromaculum acetoxidans</i> 5575	771	Piggery manure	34-36	<i>Acetate, butyrate, isobutyrate, ethanol</i>	<i>Sulphate</i>
7	<i>Desulfobacter thermophilus</i>	1276	Petroleum deposit	65	<i>Pyranose, hydrogen, lactate</i>	<i>Sulphate</i>
8	<i>Desuljvomonas acetoxidans</i> 11070	684	Marine mud	30	<i>Acetate, propionate, ethanol</i>	<i>Malate, sulphur, fumarate, sulphur, malate, nitrate, oxygen (&lt;0.05 atmos.)†</i>
9	<i>Spirillum</i> 517‡	-	Freshwater mud	30	<i>Hydrogen, formate</i>	

\* Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen, Göttingen, FRG.

† The *Spirillum* may also grow by fumarate or malate fermentation without hydrogen or formate.

Jac10 and Jac11. Media for sulphate reducers contained 25 mM sulphate. *Desulfobacter thermophilus* was grown on pyruvate (filter-sterilized, pore size 0.2 µm, final concentration 20 mM). In order to facilitate harvesting of the sulphur reducers, they were grown on alternative, purely organic energy sources: spiroillum S175 was cultivated on fumarate (40 mM, gradually added during growth); *Desulfotomaculum acetoxidans* on acetate (10 mM) plus malate (40 mM, gradually added). *Desulfobacter postgatei*, *Desulfobacter* strain AcBa and *Desulfotomaculum acetoxidans* were grown in duplicate cultures on acetate, one of each pair containing, in addition, the following VFA (final concentrations in mM): propionate (2), isobutyrate (1), isovalerate (1), 2-methylbutyrate (1). All strains were grown in the dark at their respective optimum temperature (Table 1) and were briefly shaken twice a day. Cells were harvested by centrifugation at the end of exponential growth phase and lyophilized for lipid extraction.

*Lipid extraction and separation.* Lipids were extracted by a modified version (White *et al.*, 1979) of the procedure of Bligh & Dyer (1959). After recovery in chloroform, the lipids were fractionated on a silicic acid column (Geltron & White, 1983). Unisil (1 g, 100–200 mesh) silicic acid (activated at 100 °C, 1 h) was slurried into glass columns with chloroform. Total extractable lipid was then applied to the silicic acid in 2 ml chloroform. Neutral lipids were eluted with 10 ml chloroform, glycolipids with 10 ml acetone and phospholipids with 10 ml methanol. Phospholipid solutions were evaporated to dryness under a stream of nitrogen and stored at -70 °C.

*Methanalysis of phospholipid fatty acids.* Phospholipids were dissolved in 1 ml methanol, toluene (1:1, v/v), 1 ml 0.2 M-KOH was added and the samples were heated at 37 °C for 15 min. Sequential additions of 2 ml hexane, 0.3 ml 1 M-acetic acid and 2 ml water were made. The biphasic mixture was vortexed, and the hexane (upper) layer, containing the fatty acid methyl esters (FAME), was removed. The partition against 2 ml hexane was repeated. Combined hexane fractions were dried under a stream of nitrogen and stored at -70 °C.

*Thin layer chromatography (TLC).* Crude FAME were loaded onto a thin layer silica gel (Whatman KG, 0.25 mm, 20 × 20 cm) plate. Standard methyl nonadecanoate was spotted onto end lanes on each plate. After development of the TLC plates in hexane/diethyl ether (1:1, v/v) the end lanes were sprayed with 0.1% (w/v) Rhodamine to detect the standard. Areas at *Rf* values corresponding to the standards were scraped off and the FAME eluted from the silica with hexane. The solvent was dried under a stream of nitrogen and the FAME taken up in an appropriate volume of hexane for gas chromatography. Methyl nonadecanoate was added as an internal injection standard.

Saturated and unsaturated FAME were separated on TLC plates as before, but the plates were predeveloped in 20 g AgNO<sub>3</sub>, 60 ml water and 120 ml absolute ethanol in the dark. Development and recovery of saturated FAME using an external standard of methyl nonadecanoate was as described above.

*Determination of fatty acid double bond position.* This was done by gas chromatography mass spectrometry (GC-MS) analysis of their Diels-Alder adducts (Kidwell & Illeman, 1982), as modified by Nichols *et al.* (1985), or of dimethyl disulphide derivatives (Dunkelblum *et al.*, 1985).

*Determination of fatty acid cyclopropyl position.* This procedure was modified from McCloskey & Law (1967), and Kaneshiro & Marr (1961). Cyclopropyl FAME (approximately 5 mg) were hydrogenated in the presence of Pt(O<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (2 mg) and glacial acetic acid (0.2 ml), under 275 kPa H<sub>2</sub>, while stirring with a glass coated magnetic stirring bar for 20 h. The solvent was removed under nitrogen, and the FAME were analysed by GC-MS.

*GC and GC-MS.* Gas chromatography was done on a Varian model 3700 using a flame ionization detector and a non-polar cross-linked methyl silicone fused silica capillary column (50 m × 0.2 mm i.d., Hewlett-Packard). Injector and detector temperatures were 250 °C and 290 °C respectively. The oven temperature was programmed from 80 °C to 140 °C at 20 °C min<sup>-1</sup>, then at 4 °C min<sup>-1</sup> to 270 °C, and then isothermal for 10 min. Hydrogen was used as carrier gas at 30 cm sec<sup>-1</sup> (linear velocity). Peak areas were integrated by a Hewlett-Packard 3350 series programmable laboratory data system operated in an internal standard programme mode.

Initial GC-MS analysis was done on a Hewlett-Packard 5995A system fitted with a direct capillary inlet (Nichols *et al.*, 1985). Several samples were also analysed with the following GC-MS parameters: splitless injection at 100 °C; the oven programmed from 100 °C to 300 °C at 4 °C min<sup>-1</sup>, helium as the carrier gas; electron multiplier 1300–1400 V; transfer line 300 °C, source and analyser 250 °C, autotune file DUTPP normalized; optics tuned at *m/z* 502; MS peak threshold ~300 triggered on total ion abundance; electron impact energy = 70 eV. Mass spectral data were processed with a Hewlett-Packard RIE 6 VM data system.

*Criteria for the identification of FAME.* Identification of individual fatty acids relied upon GC retention time; argentation-TLC separation of unsaturated and saturated FAME, derivatization of monoenes acids for the determination of double bond positions, and the hydrogenation of cyclopropyl groups for mass spectral analysis of the resultant branched FAME. Original FAME were also examined by GC-MS. Interpretation of mass spectral data and component identification was achieved by comparison with published data (Dinh-Nguyen *et al.*, 1961; Ryhage & Stenhammar, 1958; Rohwedder *et al.*, 1965; Campbell & Nawrot, 1969).

## RESULTS

The phospholipid ester-linked fatty acid distributions of the *Desulfobacter* spp. and of all the other sulphide-forming bacteria analysed are listed in Tables 2 and 3, respectively. For ease of

Table 2. Percentage phospholipid ester-linked fatty acids of *Desulfobacter spp.* grown on acetate

Cultures are numbered according to Table 1. Fatty acids are characterized by chain length and position of substituents from the methyl (*m*) end. Thus 16:1 $\omega$ 7c is *m*7-cis-hexadecenoic acid. Iso and anteiso FAME are methyl-branched one and two carbons from the methyl end, respectively. Unsaturation may occur in either *cis* (c) or *trans* (t) configurations. Other notation: tr, trace quantities (<0.1%); br, multiple branching; SAT, unknown saturated fatty acid; a, FAME detected by double bond analysis only, and not quantified; \*, positional data for double bond, methyl branch or cyclopropyl ring (cy) based on GC retention time only (insufficient sample was available for analysis). Cultures + VFA were grown with additional volatile fatty acid (final concentration mM): propionate (2), isobutyrate (1), isovalerate (1), 2-methylbutyrate (1).

FAME	Culture no.					
	1	1 + VFA	2	2 + VFA	3	4
13:0						
iso14:0	tr	0.2	0.1	1.1	0.2	tr
anteiso14:0				4.5		
14:1 $\omega$ 7	0.3	0.2	0.4		0.3	tr
14:1 $\omega$ 5			tr			tr
14:0	9.5	2.4	31.4	9.4	8.8	11.3
br15:1*		0.8	tr		0.8	tr
iso15:0	1.1	8.9	1.6	2.6	8.7	2.1
anteiso15:0	0.1	4.0	0.1	1.9	0.2	0.1
15:1 $\omega$ 8				a		a
15:1 $\omega$ 6		1.5	0.1	4.6	tr	
15:1*				0.2		tr
15:0	1.3	12.1	0.7	23.7	0.8	0.4
10Me15:0		1.4				
br16:1 $\omega$ 6c*				1.9	0.3	
iso16:0	0.1	1.2	0.4	0.9	0.6	0.2
anteiso16:0				5.3		
16:1 $\omega$ 9	1.4	0.6	0.9		1.4	0.3
16:1 $\omega$ 7c	4.9	2.1	5.9	1.8	7.1	1.1
16:1 $\omega$ 7t	0.3		0.2		0.2	0.1
16:1 $\omega$ 5	2.0	1.3	1.8	6.3	1.8	1.4
cy16:0*		1.8				
16:0	30.7	11.9	18.6	7.4	25.8	32.7
iso17:1 $\omega$ 7	0.1	1.5	0.1	0.1	1.4	0.2
10Me16:0	16.5	9.1	9.4	6.3	24.7	11.2
iso17:0	0.2	1.3	tr	tr	1.4	0.2
anteiso17:0	0.2	1.3			0.1	
17:1 $\omega$ 8		2.0		0.7		a
17:1 $\omega$ 7	a					a
17:1 $\omega$ 6	a	8.9		3.6		a
cy17:0a( $\omega$ 7/8)	24.4	10.0	27.3	11.8	7.0	30.1
cy17:0b	2.6	0.8		0.2		2.6
brSAT*			0.5			
17:0	0.2	2.9	tr	1.0	0.2	0.2
br18:1*	0.2	1.4		0.3	tr	tr
10Me17:0	0.1	2.4		2.1	0.4	0.1
18:1 $\omega$ 9	0.2	0.2	tr	tr	0.4	0.1
18:1 $\omega$ 7c	0.6	0.5	0.1		3.8	0.4
18:1 $\omega$ 7t	0.1				tr	
cy18:0a*		0.8		0.9		0.1
cy18:0b*	0.4	4.5		0.8		0.2
18:0	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.4	0.3	0.2
br19:1*	0.8	0.4	tr		1.6	1.0
10Me18:0					0.5	
anteiso19:0	0.1	0.1	tr		tr	tr
cy19:0*	1.1	0.6	0.2		0.4	3.4
Trace components	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3
Branched FAME	19.5	34.5	12.2	27.0	41.5	15.1
Unsaturated FAME	10.9	21.4	9.5	19.5	19.1	4.6
$\mu\text{mol (g dry wt)}^{-1}$	102.5	77.3	58.5	40.8	83.5	64.4

**Table 3.** Percentage phospholipid ester-linked fatty acids of a *Desulfovobacter*-like 'Fat vibrio', non-*Desulfovobacter* sulphate reducers and sulphur reducers

For definition of abbreviations see Table 2

FAME	Culture no.					
	5	6	6 + VFA	7	8	9
iso14:0	tr		0.3			
14:1ω7	0.2				0.1	0.3
14:1ω	0.1				0.1	
14:0	5.5	1.3	0.6		2.1	3.1
br15:1ω	0.3				tr	
iso15:0	3.5	0.5	0.9	0.3	4.4	tr
anteiso15:0	tr			0.2	0.4	tr
15:1ω8	-		a			
15:1ω6	tr		0.4		0.8	0.1
15:1ω5			a			a
15:0	0.1	0.3	4.5			1.0
br16:1ω6	tr		3.2			
iso16:0	0.2		2.0	23.4	0.1	
16:1ω9	0.8	5.9	3.5			
16:1ω7c	23.9	24.4	13.4		17.3	50.1
16:1ω7t	0.4	0.6	tr		0.5	1.1
16:1ω5	1.6	4.8	2.6		2.6	1.3
16:0	41.5	34.0	22.2	4.1	47.3	31.8
iso17:1ω7	1.0	-	-		0.2	-
iso17:0	0.6	-	-	9.6	0.7	-
anteiso17:0	tr	-	-	39.6		
17:1ω8	-	-	5.2	-	0.4	tr
17:1ω6	-	-	13.3		0.6	0.5
cy17:0a(ω7/8)	18.2	-	-			-
cy17:0b	1.1					
17:0	tr	-	7.0	0.8	0.8	0.2
iso18:0				12.9		
18:1ω9	0.1	1.0	0.9		tr	
18:1ω7c	0.5	24.1	17.0		0.8	9.7
18:1ω7t	-	0.4				0.2
18:1ω5		1.4	0.9		tr	0.1
18:0	tr	1.2	1.2	7.7	0.4	0.2
iso19:0			0.3			
anteiso19:0	tr		0.8	0.9	0.2	tr
cy19:0	0.3					
Trace components	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3
Branched FAME	5.6	0.5	7.2	87.2	6.0	tr
Unsaturated FAME	28.9	62.6	60.4	0.0	43.4	63.4
μmol (g dry wt) <sup>-1</sup>	81.5	19.8	9.8	13.8	61.5	49.2

interpretation of major differences, the total percentages of branched and unsaturated fatty acids occurring in each strain are presented at the bottom of each table. Due to the constraints of time and materials only one batch culture of each strain and set of conditions was analysed. Previously this laboratory has shown that phospholipid fatty acid profiles of duplicate batch cultured bacteria usually have a standard deviation of less than 1% for each fatty acid (e.g. Edlund *et al.*, 1985).

The sulphide-forming bacteria in this study are clearly distinguished by the presence or absence of 10-methyl fatty acids. Among the strains examined, 10-methyl fatty acids occur exclusively and consistently in the *Desulfovobacter* spp. In *Desulfovobacter* spp. grown on acetate, 10Me16:0 ranged from 24.7% in *Desulfovobacter* sp. 3ac10 to 9.4% in *Desulfovobacter* sp. AcBa.

VFA were added to cultures of *Desulfovobacter postgatei* 2ac9, *Desulfovobacter* sp. AcBa and *Desulfotomaculum acetoxidans* 5575. In these cultures, all even-numbered fatty acids were

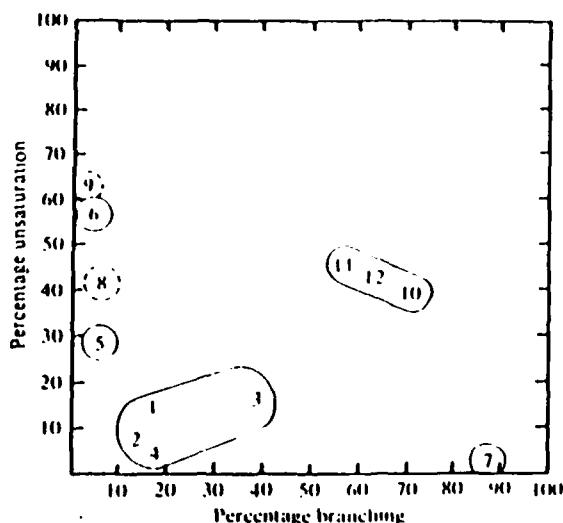


Fig. 1. Graph illustrating the distribution of the sulphidogenic bacteria based on percentage unsaturation and percentage branching of their fatty acids. Numbers refer to the culture numbers in Table 1 except for: 10, *Desulfobacter desulfuricans*; 11, *Desulfobacter vulgaris*; 12, *Desulfobacter africanus*. Strains 10-12 are shown for reference; the data for them is from Edlund *et al.* (1985), by kind permission of the authors. Broken lines: sulphur-reducing bacteria

present in decreased proportions. Those of strain 2ac9 decreased from 67 to 39% with respect to the total, those of strain AcBa from 69 to 47% and those of strain 5575 from 99 to 67%. Simultaneously the branched chain fatty acids increased (2ac9, from 19 to 34%; AcBa, from 12 to 27%; 5575, from 0.5 to 7%).

All the *Desulfobacter* spp. grown on acetate were characterized by even-numbered fatty acid distributions ranging from 77% (3ac10) to 59% (4ac11). 10-Methyl fatty acids other than 10Me16:0 were detected, including 10Me15:0 (2ac9 + VFA), 10Me17:0 (2ac9 ± VFA; AcBa + VFA; 3ac10 - VFA; 4ac11 - VFA) and 10Me18:0 (3ac10 - VFA). Components in insufficient quantity for structural confirmation by GC-MS (2ac9 - VFA; AcBa + VFA; 3ac10) had identical retention times to 10Me15:0; these components are not listed in Table 2.

Cyclopropyl fatty acids are also characteristic of *Desulfobacter* spp. The major component was  $\omega$ 7/ $\omega$ 8 methylenehexadecanoic acid (cy17:0a), which ranged from 30% in 4ac11 to 7% in 3ac10 when the bacteria were grown on acetate without the VFA. The position of the cyclopropyl group in a second methylenehexadecanoic acid (cy17:0b) was not identified; this fatty acid ranged from 0% in AcBa to 3% in 4ac11 and 2ac9 under the same conditions. *Desulfobacter* spp. 2ac9 and AcBa showed a decrease in proportion of cyclopropyl fatty acids when VFA were included in the media (2ac9, from 28 to 18%; AcBa, from 27 to 13%). Other cyclopropyl FAME were also detected including cy16:0 (2ac9 + VFA) and two cyclopropyl 18:0 FAME designated cy18:0a and cy18:0b.

The 'fat vibrio' strain AcKo grown on acetate had 75% even-numbered and 94% straight-chain fatty acids, with high levels of cy17:0 (cy17:0a, 18%; cy17:0b, 1%) similar to the *Desulfobacter* spp.; however, no 10-methyl FAME could be detected.

*Desulfotomaculum acetoxidans* 5575 grown on acetate gave a distribution of 99% even-numbered and 99% straight-chain fatty acids. Incorporation of VFA into the medium decreased the proportions of even-numbered and straight-chain fatty acids to 68 and 93%, respectively. High levels of 16:1 $\omega$ 7c (24%) and 18:1 $\omega$ 7c (24%) were characteristic of this organism. Monoenoic fatty acids represented 62% (-VFA) and 60% (+VFA) of the total. Neither 10-methyl nor cyclopropyl FAME were detected.

*Desulfobacter thermophilus* grown on pyruvate had no detectable unsaturated fatty acids. Odd-numbered and branched-chain fatty acids predominated (51 and 87%, respectively) in this

species, in contrast to the other organisms. The major fatty acids were iso16:0 and anteiso17:0.

*Desulfuromonas acetoxidans* 14070, a sulphur-reducing bacterium grown on acetate plus fumarate, exhibited a distribution of 91% even-numbered and 94% straight-chain fatty acids. This organism showed the highest proportions of the fatty acids 16:0 (47%), and 16:1<sub>o</sub>7c (37%), which are common among all the strains examined except the *Desulfobulbus thermophilus* strain, which lacked 16:1<sub>o</sub>7c; otherwise, no distinctive components were detected.

The *Campylobacter*-like spirillum strain 5175, which also utilized elemental sulphur as an electron acceptor, was grown on fumarate. It had a distribution of predominantly even-numbered (98%) and straight-chain (99%) fatty acids. The major fatty acids were 16:1<sub>o</sub>7c (50%) and 16:0 (32%).

Fig. 1 shows a graphic representation of all the organisms examined based on the percentage unsaturation and percentage branching in their fatty acids. Organisms showing homology of morphological and physiological parameters (e.g. the *Desulfobacter* spp.) are grouped. The sulphur-reducing bacteria (*Desulfuromonas* and the spirillum) are encircled with broken lines to distinguish them from the sulphate-reducing bacteria. No other homology of characters in the sulphur reducers is implied.

#### DISCUSSION

All the strains examined could be differentiated by their respective distributions of phospholipid ester-linked fatty acids.

The *Desulfobacter* spp. exhibited homology of fatty acid biomarkers. High levels of cyclopropyl and 10Me16:0 fatty acids were observed with largely an even-numbered, straight-chain fatty acid distribution after growth on acetate. This is in agreement with Taylor & Parkes (1983), who examined the fatty acids of *Desulfobacter* sp. Jac10. Our profile for Jac10 also included low levels of 10Me17:0 and 10Me18:0 (Table 2). These unusual fatty acids, as well as 10Me15:0, were also found in other *Desulfobacter* spp. No other genera contained 10-methyl fatty acids. Kroppenstedt & Kutzner (1978) showed that 10-methyl fatty acids occur in actinomycetes and increase as a function of age; however, unlike *Desulfobacter* spp., 10Me17:0 and 10Me18:0 tend to dominate in these filamentous bacteria.

Some bacterial fatty acid profiles vary in composition according to external stimuli (temperature, pH, nitrogen source, salinity, etc.; Lechevalier, 1976). In order to use specific fatty acid biomarkers to interpret environmental community structure, micro-organisms should be examined for fatty acid patterns and their variation under different conditions. Taylor & Parkes (1983) showed that fatty acid profiles in some sulphate-reducing bacteria can be influenced by carbon source; however, in all cases major fatty acid biomarkers were identifiable. With three separate cultures of *Desulfobulbus* sp. Ap10 it was shown that growth on propionate produced an odd carbon number straight-chain profile, CO<sub>2</sub>/H<sub>2</sub> produced an even carbon number straight-chain profile and lactate an approximately equal distribution of odd and even carbon number and of straight and branched chains. These changes could be explained in terms of the carbon sources being used as fatty acid chain initiators. This study is concerned with the induced variation in fatty acid profiles due to the presence of propionate and branched-chain volatile fatty acids. The latter are formed in sediments and sludges by fermentative breakdown of branched-chain amino acids. With the exception of isobutyrate being oxidized by *Desulfotomaculum acetoxidans* (Widdel & Pfennig, 1981b), none of the added VFA could be utilized as electron donor by the sulphate reducers. The present study has shown that interpretation of environmental data using lipids should consider the potential effect of a variety of VFA produced by fermentative bacteria, which may change the fatty acid distributions of various micro-organisms present. Ingram *et al.* (1977) showed that exogenous propionate can be incorporated as a chain initiator into *Escherichia coli* fatty acids during growth on glucose broth, giving rise to odd-numbered chains. It seems likely that the VFA incorporated into strains 2ae9, AcBa and 5575 were used as chain initiators, because all three cultures displayed increased proportions of odd carbon number and branched fatty acids (see Tables 2 and 3). *Desulfobacter* sp. AcBa grown in media containing VFA synthesized anteiso14:0 and anteiso16:0; the

presence of these fatty acids could not be interpreted in terms of any of the VFA being used as chain initiator (Kaneda, 1977).

Carbon sources influenced 10-methyl fatty acids and their straight-chain equivalents in similar ways; their proportion was lowered when odd-numbered and branched VFA were incorporated into the growth medium. As Kroppenstedt & Kutzner (1978) suggest, this implies that 10Me16:0 is formed by methylation at the 10th carbon after initial synthesis of a mono-unsaturated 16-carbon acid. If so, this almost certainly takes place *in situ* to the esterified phospholipid in the membrane (Akamatsu & Law, 1970).

The 'fat vibrio' strain AcKo exhibits both nutritional and fatty acid profile similarities to *Desulfobacter* spp., however, strain AcKo has no 10-methyl fatty acids.

*Desulfotomaculum acetoxidans* 5575 grown on acetate exhibited a very different fatty acid distribution compared with that of the *Desulfobacter* spp. or the 'fat vibrio' AcKo. Neither cyclopropyl nor 10-methyl fatty acids were detected. The predominant fatty acids were 16:1 $\omega$ 7c, 18:1 $\omega$ 7c and 16:0. The presence of substantial amounts of unsaturated fatty acid in *Desulfotomaculum acetoxidans* (62%), *Desulfuromonas acetoxidans* (44%) and the *Campylobacter*-like spirillum (63%), as compared to the other sulphide-forming bacteria, probably does not indicate a physiological or genealogical relationship. Nutritionally, these species are very different; moreover, the sporogenous *Desulfotomaculum acetoxidans* belongs to the *Clostridium* branch of the Gram-positive bacteria, whereas *Desulfuromonas* and the spirillum are Gram-negative (Fowler *et al.*, 1985). Bacteria actually assigned to the genus *Campylobacter* exhibit high levels of unsaturation (approximately 50%), with no branched fatty acids (Blaser *et al.*, 1980), and have fatty acid profiles that are similar to that of the *Campylobacter*-like spirillum 5175 (although strain 5175 exhibited some branched fatty acids).

*Desulfobacter thermophilus*, unlike other *Desulfobacter* spp. (Edlund *et al.*, 1985), exhibited no detectable unsaturated fatty acids; however, 87% were iso or anteiso branched. Silvius & McElhaney (1979a, b) have shown that iso and anteiso branching provide the same effect as unsaturation with respect to membrane fluidity. This could explain why some bacteria have a low degree of fatty acid branching with high unsaturation and others have completely the reverse. Thus the *Campylobacter*-like spirillum and *Desulfobacter thermophilus* may achieve the same effect by different mechanisms.

The ratios of unsaturation to branching of the fatty acids of different sulphide-forming bacteria can be used to distinguish certain physiological and taxonomic groups (Fig. 1). This does not apply to *Desulfotomaculum acetoxidans* and the sulphur-reducing spirillum, but the presence or absence of certain fatty acids (Table 3) can be used to separate these two organisms.

In this study we have shown that among the sulphide-forming bacteria examined only members of the genus *Desulfobacter* (all acetate utilizers) contain the fatty acid 10Me16:0. Other genera containing 10Me16:0 in their fatty acids include members of the actinomycetales (Kroppenstedt & Kutzner, 1978). However, those members which do exhibit 10-methyl fatty acids have major quantities of 10Me18:0, but not of 10Me16:0. Preliminary attempts to assess the contribution of these actinomycetes to the microbial biomass of marine sediments appear to indicate that they are terrestrial organisms that have been washed into the sea, where they do not contribute to biomass turnover (Goodfellow & Haynes, 1984). Thus the presence of 10Me16:0 and ecy17:0, without high levels of 10Me18:0, seems to have the potential to act as a biomarker for *Desulfobacter* spp. in marine sulphate-reducing environments.

The authors would like to thank P. D. Nichols, A. T. Mikell, F. Phelps, C. A. Mancuso, and J. H. Guckert for discussions, H. Hippel for providing *Desulfobacter thermophilus*, and R. Cord-Rustsch for isolation of *Desulfobacter* sp. AcBa. C. Antworth is particularly thanked for his help with the GC-MS data. Hewlett Packard is thanked for the generous donation of the GC-MS computer system. N. J. L. D. was supported by National Aeronautics and Space Administration grant number NAG-149 as part of the CLESS program.

#### REFERENCES

AKAMATSU, Y. & LAW, J. H. (1970). Enzymatic alkylation of phospholipid fatty acid chains by extracts of *Mycobacterium phlei*. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* **245**, 701-708.

BASAL, J. M. & NEWELL, D. B. (1983). Mechanism of turnover of C<sub>18</sub>-C<sub>20</sub> fatty acids in high sulphate and low sulphate anaerobic sediments. *PLMN Microbiology Letters* **17**, 107-110.

BANAI, I. M., LINDBERG, I. B., NEDWELL, D. B. & BAUER, M. F. (1981). Evidence for coexistence of two distinct functional groups of sulphate-reducing bacteria in salt marsh sediment. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* **42**, 985-992.

BLASER, M. J., MOSS, C. W. & WEAVER, R. L. (1980). Cellular fatty acid composition of *Campylobacter fetus*. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* **11**, 448-451.

BURG, F. G. & DYER, W. M. (1959). A rapid method of lipid extraction and purification. *Canadian Journal of Biochemical Physiology* **35**, 911-917.

BONHIT, R. J. & WHITE, D. C. (1980). Characterization of benthic microbial community structure by high resolution gas chromatography of fatty acid methyl esters. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* **39**, 1212-1222.

BOON, P. J., DE FRUIT, J. W., HOKK, G. J. & VOSMAN, J. H. (1977). Significance and taxonomic value of iso and anteiso monoenoic fatty acids and branched beta-hydroxy acids in *Desulfobacter desulfuricans*. *Journal of Bacteriology* **129**, 1183-1191.

BRANDIS, A. & THAUER, R. K. (1981). Growth of *Desulfobium* species on hydrogen and sulphate as sole energy source. *Journal of General Microbiology* **126**, 249-252.

CAMPBELL, J. M. & NAWORAI, J. (1969). Mass spectral discrimination between monoenoic and cyclopropanoid, and between normal, iso, and anteiso fatty acid methyl esters. *Journal of Lipid Research* **10**, 589-592.

DINH-NGUYEN, N., RYHAGE, R., STALBERG-STENHAGEN, S. & STENHAGEN, E. (1961). Mass spectrometric studies. VIII. A study of normal long chain methyl esters and hydrocarbons under electron impact with the aid of deuterium-substituted compounds. *Arkiv für Kemi* **18**, 393-399.

DUNKERLY, E., LAN, S. H. & SIEK, P. J. (1985). Double bond location in monounsaturated fatty acids by dimethyl disulphide derivatization and mass spectrometry: application to analysis of fatty acids in pheromone glands of four lepidoptera. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* **11**, 265-277.

EDLUND, A., NICHTS, P. D., ROTFFY, R. & WHITE, D. C. (1985). Extractable and lipopolysaccharide fatty acid and hydroxy acid profiles from *Desulfobium* species. *Journal of Lipid Research* **26**, 982-988.

FOWLER, V. J., WIDDIE, E., PFENNIG, N., WOENSE, C. R. & STACKERBRANDT, E. (1985). Phylogenetic relationships of sulphate- and sulphur-catabacteria. *Systematic and Applied Microbiology* (in the Press).

GUTHRIE, M. J. & WHITE, D. C. (1983). Sensitive assay of phospholipid glycerol in environmental samples. *Journal of Microbiological Methods* **1**, 23-32.

GODFREY, M. & HAYNES, J. A. (1984). Actinomycetes in marine sediments. In *Biological, Biochemical, and Biomedical Aspects of Actinomycetes*, pp. 452-472. Edited by L. Ortiz-Ortiz, L. E. Bojalil & V. Yakoleff. New York: Academic Press.

INGRAM, L. O., CHIVALLIER, L. S., GABRAY, E. J., LEV, K. D. & WINTERS, K. (1977). Propionate-induced synthesis of odd-chain length fatty acids by *Escherichia coli*. *Journal of Bacteriology* **131**, 1023-1025.

INGVORSEN, K., ZEHNDER, A. J. B. & JORGENSEN, B. B. (1984). Kinetics of sulphate and acetate uptake by *Desulfovibrio postgatei*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* **47**, 403-408.

JORGENSEN, B. B. (1977). The sulphur cycle of a coastal marine sediment (Limfjord, Denmark). *Limnology and Oceanography* **22**, 814-832.

JORGENSEN, B. B. (1982). Ecology of the bacteria of the sulphur cycle with special reference to anoxic/oxic interface environments. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, Series B* **298**, 543-561.

KANEDA, T. (1977). Fatty acids of the genus *Bacillus*: an example of branched chain preference. *Bacteriological Reviews* **41**, 391-418.

KANESIRO, T. & MARR, A. G. (1961). Cis-9,10-methylene hexadecanoic acid from the phospholipids of *Escherichia coli*. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* **256**, 2615-2619.

KIDWELL, D. A. & BLEMAN, K. (1982). Determination of double bond position and geometry of olefins by mass spectroscopy of their Diels-Alder adducts. *Analytical Chemistry* **54**, 2462-2465.

KRISTJANSSON, J. K., SCHÖNHUTH, P. & THAUER, R. K. (1982). Different K<sub>m</sub> values for hydrogen of methanogenic bacteria and sulfate-reducing bacteria: an explanation for the apparent inhibition of methanogenesis by sulfate. *Archives of Microbiology* **131**, 278-282.

KROPPENSTEDE, R. M. & KUTZNER, H. J. (1978). Biochemical taxonomy of some problem actinomycetes. *Zentralblatt für Bakteriologie, Mikrobiologie und Hygiene (Abteilung 1)* supplement **6**, 125-133.

LECHEVALIER, M. P. (1976). Lipids in bacterial taxonomy - a taxonomist's view. *CRC Critical Reviews in Microbiology* **7**, 109-210.

LOVELY, D. R., DWYER, D. F. & KLUG, M. J. (1982). Kinetic analysis of competition between sulfate reducers and methanogens for hydrogen in sediment. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* **43**, 1373-1379.

MCCLOSKEY, J. A. & LAW, J. H. (1967). Ring location in cyclopropane fatty acid esters by a mass spectrometric method. *Lipids* **2**, 225-230.

MAKULA, R. A. & FINNERTY, W. R. (1974). Phospholipid composition of *Desulfovibrio* species. *Journal of Bacteriology* **120**, 523-529.

MAKULA, R. A. & FINNERTY, W. R. (1975). Isolation and characterization of an ornithine-containing lipid from *Desulfovibrio gigas*. *Journal of Bacteriology* **120**, 1279-1283.

MINNICK, D. E., GOODFELLOW, M. & COLLINS, M. D. (1978). Lipid composition in the classification and identification of *Coryneformis* and related taxa. In *Coryneform Bacteria*, pp. 85-160. Edited by I. J. Bousfield & A. G. Calley. London: Academic Press.

NICHTS, P. D., SHAW, P. M. & JOHNS, R. B. (1985). Determination of monoenoic double bond position and geometry in complex microbial environmental samples by capillary GC-MS of their Diels-Alder adducts. *Journal of Microbiological Methods* **3**, 311-319.

PARKES, R. J. & TAYLOR, I. (1983). The relationship between fatty acid distributions and bacterial respiratory types in contemporary marine sediments. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* **16**, 171-189.

PERRY, G. L., VOLKMAN, J. K. & JOHNS, R. B. (1979). Fatty acids of bacterial origin in contemporary marine sediments. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* **43**, 1715-1725.

PFENNIG, N. & BIERN, H. (1976). *Desulfuromonas acetoxidans* nov. sp. nov., a new anaerobic, sulphur-reducing, acetate oxidising bacterium. *Archives of Microbiology* **110**, 3-12.

PFENNIG, N. & BIERN, H. (1981). The dissimilatory sulfur-reducing bacteria. In *The Prokaryotes*, vol. 1, pp. 941-947. Edited by M. P. Starr, H. Stolp, H. G. Truper, A. Balows & H. G. Schlegel. Berlin & New York: Springer-Verlag.

PFENNIG, N., WIDDEL, F. & TRUPER, H. G. (1981). The dissimilatory sulfate-reducing bacteria. In *The Prokaryotes*, vol. 1, pp. 926-940. Edited by M. P. Starr, H. Stolp, H. G. Truper, A. Balows & H. G. Schlegel. Berlin & New York: Springer-Verlag.

POSTGATE, J. R. (1984). *The Sulphate-reducing Bacteria*, 2nd edn. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

ROHWEDE, W. D., MABROUK, A. E. & SEIKE, F. (1965). Mass spectrometric studies of unsaturated methylesters. *Journal of Physical Chemistry* **69**, 1711-1715.

ROZANOVA, E. P. & KHUDYAKOVA, A. I. (1974). A new non-spore-forming thermophilic sulfate-reducing organism, *Desulfobacter thermophilus* nov. spec. *Microbiology* **43**, 908-912.

RYHAGE, R. & STENHAGEN, E. (1958). Mass spectrometric studies. I. Methyl esters of saturated normal chain carboxylic acids. *Archiv für Kemi* **13**, 523-534.

SANSONE, F. J. & MARTENS, C. S. (1982). Volatile fatty acid cycling in organic-rich marine sediments. *Geochimica et cosmochimica acta* **46**, 1575-1589.

SCHÖNHEIT, P., KRISTJANSSON, J. K. & THAUER, R. K. (1982). Kinetic mechanism for the ability of sulfate reducers to out-compete methanogens for acetate. *Archives of Microbiology* **132**, 285-288.

SILVIUS, J. R. & MCFLIANAY, R. N. (1979a). Effects of phospholipid acyl chain structure on physical properties. I. Isobranched phosphatidylcholines. *Chemistry and Physics of Lipids* **24**, 287-296.

SILVIUS, J. R. & MCFLIANAY, R. N. (1979b). The effects of phospholipid acyl chain structure on the thermotropic phase properties. 2. Phosphatidylcholines with unsaturated or cyclopropane acyl chains. *Chemistry and Physics of Lipids* **25**, 125-134.

SMITH, R. L. & KLUG, M. J. (1981). Reduction of sulfur compounds in the sediments of a eutrophic lake basin. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* **41**, 1230-1237.

SORENSEN, J., CHRISTENSEN, D. & JORGENSEN, B. B. (1981). Volatile fatty acids and hydrogen as substrates for sulphate-reducing bacteria in anaerobic marine sediment. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* **42**, 5-11.

STERN, M. & SCHINK, B. (1985). Anaerobic oxidation of fatty acids by *Clostridium bryantii* sp. nov., a spore-forming, obligately syntrophic bacterium. *Archives of Microbiology* **140**, 387-398.

TAYLOR, J. & PARKES, R. J. (1983). The cellular fatty acids of the sulphate-reducing bacteria, *Desulfovibacter* sp., *Desulfobulbus* sp. and *Desulfobacter desulfuricans*. *Journal of General Microbiology* **129**, 3303-3309.

TAYLOR, J. & PARKES, R. J. (1985). Identifying different populations of sulphate-reducing bacteria within marine sediment systems, using fatty acid biomarkers. *Journal of General Microbiology* **131**, 631-642.

ULKE, A. & SUKO, T. (1979). Cellular fatty acid composition of sulphate-reducing bacteria. *Journal of General and Applied Microbiology* **25**, 185-196.

VOLKMAN, J. K., JOHNS, R. B., GILLAN, F. T., PERRY, G. J. & BAVOR, H. J. (1980). Microbial lipids of an intertidal sediment. I. Fatty acids and hydrocarbons. *Geochimica et cosmochimica acta* **44**, 1133-1143.

WHITE, D. C. (1983). Analysis of microorganisms in terms of quantity and activity in natural environments. *Symposia of the Society for General Microbiology* **34**, 37-66.

WHITE, D. C., DAVIS, W. M., NICKELS, J. S., KING, J. D. & BONNIE, R. J. (1979). Determination of the sedimentary microbial biomass by extractable lipid phosphate. *Oecologia* **40**, 51-62.

WIDDEL, F. & PFENNIG, N. (1977). A new anaerobic, sporing, acetate-oxidising sulphate-reducing bacterium, *Desulfotomaculum temendum* *acetoxidans*. *Archives of Microbiology* **112**, 119-122.

WIDDEL, F. & PFENNIG, N. (1981a). Studies on dissimilatory sulphate-reducing bacteria that decompose fatty acids. I. Isolation of new sulphate-reducing bacteria enriched with acetate from saline environments. Description of *Desulfovibacter postgatei* gen. nov., sp. nov. *Archives of Microbiology* **129**, 395-400.

WIDDEL, F. & PFENNIG, N. (1981b). Sporulation and further nutritional characteristics of *Desulfotomaculum acetoxidans*. *Archives of Microbiology* **129**, 401-402.

WINFREY, M. R. & ZEIKUS, J. G. (1977). Effect of sulfate on carbon and electron flow during microbial methanogenesis in freshwater sediments. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* **33**, 275-281.

WOLFE, R. S. & PFENNIG, N. (1977). Reduction of sulphur by *Spumilla* 5175 and syntrophy with *Chlorobium*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* **33**, 427-433.

END

12 - 86

DTIC